



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA  
ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS  
900 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1700  
Los Angeles, CA 90017  
T: (213) 236-1800  
www.scag.ca.gov

REGIONAL COUNCIL OFFICERS

President  
**Clint Lorimore, Eastvale**

First Vice President  
**Jan C. Harnik, Riverside County  
Transportation Commission**

Second Vice President  
**Carmen Ramirez, County of Ventura**

Immediate Past President  
**Rex Richardson, Long Beach**

COMMITTEE CHAIRS

Executive/Administration  
**Clint Lorimore, Eastvale**

Community, Economic &  
Human Development  
**Jorge Marquez, Covina**

Energy & Environment  
**David Pollock, Moorpark**

Transportation  
**Art Brown, Buena Park**

MEETING NO. 643 – IN-PERSON PARTICIPATION ONLY

# REGIONAL COUNCIL

**PLEASE NOTE DATE AND TIME**

**Thursday, May 5, 2022  
9:00 a.m. – 10:00 a.m.**

**JW MARRIOTT DESERT SPRINGS RESORT & SPA  
SINATRA BALLROOM  
74-855 County Club Drive  
PALM DESERT, CA 92260  
(760) 341-2211**

***Please see next page for detailed  
instructions on how to participate in the meeting.***

## **PUBLIC ADVISORY**

If members of the public wish to review the attachments or have any questions on any of the agenda items, please contact Maggie Aguilar at (213) 630-1420 or via email at [aguilarm@scag.ca.gov](mailto:aguilarm@scag.ca.gov). Agendas & Minutes are also available at: [www.scag.ca.gov/committees](http://www.scag.ca.gov/committees).

SCAG, in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), will accommodate persons who require a modification of accommodation in order to participate in this meeting. SCAG is also committed to helping people with limited proficiency in the English language access the agency's essential public information and services. You can request such assistance by calling (213) 630-1420. We request at least 72 hours (three days) notice to provide reasonable accommodations and will make every effort to arrange for assistance as soon as possible.



## Instructions for Public Comments

*You may submit public comments in two (2) ways:*

1. **Submit written comments via email to: [ePublicComment@scag.ca.gov](mailto:ePublicComment@scag.ca.gov) by 5pm on Wednesday, May 4, 2022.**

Members of the public are encouraged, but not required, to submit written comments by sending an email to: [ePublicComment@scag.ca.gov](mailto:ePublicComment@scag.ca.gov) by 5pm on Wednesday, May 4, 2022. Such comments will be transmitted to members of the Regional Council and posted on SCAG's website prior to the meeting. Written comments received after 5pm on Wednesday, May 4, 2022, will be announced and included as part of the official record of the meeting.

2. **Submit Comments in person:**

The Regional Council will be meeting in-person (not by telephonic means) and the public is welcome to attend this meeting of the Regional Council. As such, public comment may be delivered either in writing (as noted above) or in-person at the Regional Council meeting. There will not be opportunity to provide public comment by remote, telephonic or video-conference means. Members of the public desiring to speak on items on the agenda are invited to fill out and present a Public Comment Card to the Clerk of the Board prior to speaking. Comments will be limited to a total of three (3) minutes per speaker for all items on the agenda (including comments made for items not appearing on the agenda), with the presiding officer retaining discretion to adjust time limits as necessary to ensure efficient and orderly conduct of the meeting.

***In accordance with SCAG's Regional Council Policy, Article VI, Section H and California Government Code Section 54957.9, if a SCAG meeting is "willfully interrupted" and the "orderly conduct of the meeting" becomes unfeasible, the presiding officer or the Chair of the legislative body may order the removal of the individuals who are disrupting the meeting.***

---

### OUR MISSION

To foster innovative regional solutions that improve the lives of Southern Californians through inclusive collaboration, visionary planning, regional advocacy, information sharing, and promoting best practices.

### OUR VISION

Southern California's Catalyst for a Brighter Future

### OUR CORE VALUES

Be Open | Lead by Example | Make an Impact | Be Courageous



### RC - Regional Council *Members – May 2022*

1. **Hon. Clint Lorimore**  
President, Eastvale, RC District 4
2. **Hon. Jan C. Harnik**  
1st Vice President, RCTC Representative
3. **Sup. Carmen Ramirez**  
2nd Vice President, Ventura County
4. **Hon. Rex Richardson**  
Imm. Past President, Long Beach, RC District 29
5. **Hon. Cindy Allen**  
Long Beach, RC District 30
6. **Hon. Adele Andrade-Stadler**  
Alhambra, RC District 34
7. **Hon. Phil Bacerra**  
Santa Ana, RC District 16
8. **Hon. Kathryn Barger**  
Los Angeles County
9. **Hon. Megan Beaman-Jacinto**  
Coachella, RC District 66
10. **Hon. Ben Benoit**  
Air District Representative
11. **Hon. Elizabeth Becerra**  
Victorville, RC District 65
12. **Hon. Bob Blumenfield**  
Los Angeles, RC District 50
13. **Hon. Mike Bonin**  
Los Angeles, RC District 58
14. **Hon. Drew Boyles**  
El Segundo, RC District 40
15. **Hon. Art Brown**  
Buena Park, RC District 21

---

#### OUR MISSION

*To foster innovative regional solutions that improve the lives of Southern Californians through inclusive collaboration, visionary planning, regional advocacy, information sharing, and promoting best practices.*

#### OUR VISION

*Southern California's Catalyst for a Brighter Future*

#### OUR CORE VALUES

*Be Open | Lead by Example | Make an Impact | Be Courageous*



- 16. Hon. Lorrie Brown**  
City of Ventura, RC District 47
- 17. Hon. Wendy Bucknum**  
Mission Viejo, RC District 13
- 18. Hon. Joe Buscaino**  
Los Angeles, RC District 62
- 19. Hon. Juan Carrillo**  
Palmdale, RC District 43
- 20. Hon. Gilbert Cedillo**  
Los Angeles, RC District 48
- 21. Hon. Letitia Clark**  
Tustin, RC District 17
- 22. Hon. Jonathan Curtis**  
La Canada Flintridge, RC District 36
- 23. Hon. Kevin de León**  
Los Angeles, District 61
- 24. Hon. Steve DeRuse**  
La Mirada, RC District 31
- 25. Hon. Paula Devine**  
Glendale, RC District 42
- 26. Hon. Diane Dixon**  
Newport Beach, RC District 15
- 27. Ms. Lucy Dunn**  
Business Representative, Non-Voting Member
- 28. Hon. Margaret Finlay**  
Duarte, RC District 35
- 29. Hon. Alex Fisch**  
Culver City, RC District 41
- 30. Hon. Eric Garcetti**  
Member-at-Large
- 31. Hon. James Gazeley**  
Lomita, RC District 39

---

### OUR MISSION

*To foster innovative regional solutions that improve the lives of Southern Californians through inclusive collaboration, visionary planning, regional advocacy, information sharing, and promoting best practices.*

### OUR VISION

*Southern California's Catalyst for a Brighter Future*

### OUR CORE VALUES

*Be Open | Lead by Example | Make an Impact | Be Courageous*





- 32. Hon. Brian Goodell**  
OCTA Representative
- 33. Sup. Curt Hagman**  
San Bernardino County
- 34. Hon. Ray Hamada**  
Bellflower, RC District 24
- 35. Hon. Marqueece Harris-Dawson**  
Los Angeles, RC District 55
- 36. Hon. Mark Henderson**  
Gardena, RC District 28
- 37. Hon. Laura Hernandez**  
Port Hueneme, RC District 45
- 38. Hon. Peggy Huang**  
TCA Representative
- 39. Hon. Mike Judge**  
VCTC Representative
- 40. Hon. Joe Kalmick**  
Seal Beach, RC District 20
- 41. Hon. Kathleen Kelly**  
Palm Desert, RC District 2
- 42. Hon. Tammy Kim**  
Irvine, RC District 14
- 43. Hon. Paul Koretz**  
Los Angeles, RC District 52
- 44. Hon. Paul Krekorian**  
Los Angeles, RC District 49
- 45. Hon. John Lee**  
Los Angeles, RC District 59
- 46. Hon. Patricia Lock Dawson**  
Riverside, RC District 68
- 47. Hon. Steven Ly**  
Rosemead, RC District 32

---

### OUR MISSION

*To foster innovative regional solutions that improve the lives of Southern Californians through inclusive collaboration, visionary planning, regional advocacy, information sharing, and promoting best practices.*

### OUR VISION

*Southern California's Catalyst for a Brighter Future*

### OUR CORE VALUES

*Be Open | Lead by Example | Make an Impact | Be Courageous*



- 48. Hon. Steve Manos**  
Lake Elsinore, RC District 63
  
- 49. Hon. Jorge Marquez**  
Covina, RC District 33
  
- 50. Hon. Ray Marquez**  
Chino Hills, RC District 10
  
- 51. Hon. Nury Martinez**  
Los Angeles, RC District 53
  
- 52. Hon. Andrew Masiel**  
Tribal Govt Regl Planning Board Representative
  
- 53. Hon. Larry McCallon**  
Highland, RC District 7
  
- 54. Hon. Marsha McLean**  
Santa Clarita, RC District 67
  
- 55. Hon. L.Dennis Michael**  
Rancho Cucamonga, RC District 9
  
- 56. Hon. Fred Minagar**  
Laguna Niguel, RC District 12
  
- 57. Hon. Marisela Nava**  
Perris, RC District 69
  
- 58. Hon. Maria Nava-Froelich**  
ICTC Representative
  
- 59. Hon. Frank Navarro**  
Colton, RC District 6
  
- 60. Hon. Kim Nguyen**  
Garden Grove, RC District 18
  
- 61. Hon. Mitch OFarrell**  
Los Angeles, RC District 60
  
- 62. Hon. Trevor O'Neil**  
Anaheim, RC District 19
  
- 63. Sup. Luis Plancarte**  
Imperial County

---

### OUR MISSION

*To foster innovative regional solutions that improve the lives of Southern Californians through inclusive collaboration, visionary planning, regional advocacy, information sharing, and promoting best practices.*

### OUR VISION

*Southern California's Catalyst for a Brighter Future*

### OUR CORE VALUES

*Be Open | Lead by Example | Make an Impact | Be Courageous*



- 64. Hon. David Pollock**  
Moorpark, RC District 46
- 65. Hon. Michael Posey**  
Huntington Beach, RC District 64
- 66. Hon. Curren Price**  
Los Angeles, RC District 56
- 67. Hon. Randall Putz**  
Big Bear Lake, RC District 11
- 68. Hon. Nithya Raman**  
Los Angeles, RC District 51
- 69. Hon. Deborah Robertson**  
Rialto, RC District 8
- 70. Hon. Monica Rodriguez**  
Los Angeles, RC District 54
- 71. Hon. Ali Saleh**  
Bell, RC District 27
- 72. Hon. Tim Sandoval**  
Pomona, RC District 38
- 73. Hon. Rey Santos**  
Beaumont, RC District 3
- 74. Hon. Zak Schwank**  
Temecula, RC District 5
- 75. Hon. David J. Shapiro**  
Calabasas, RC District 44
- 76. Hon. Marty Simonoff**  
Brea, RC District 22
- 77. Hon. Jose Luis Solache**  
Lynwood, RC District 26
- 78. Sup. Hilda Solis**  
Los Angeles County
- 79. Sup. Karen Spiegel**  
Riverside County

---

### OUR MISSION

*To foster innovative regional solutions that improve the lives of Southern Californians through inclusive collaboration, visionary planning, regional advocacy, information sharing, and promoting best practices.*

### OUR VISION

*Southern California's Catalyst for a Brighter Future*

### OUR CORE VALUES

*Be Open | Lead by Example | Make an Impact | Be Courageous*



- 80. Hon. Steve Tye**  
Diamond Bar, RC District 37
  
- 81. Hon. Cheryl Viegas-Walker**  
El Centro, RC District 1
  
- 82. Sup. Donald Wagner**  
Orange County
  
- 83. Hon. Alan Wapner**  
SBCTA Representative
  
- 84. Hon. Herb Wesson**  
Los Angeles, District 57
  
- 85. Hon. Frank A. Yokoyama**  
Cerritos, RC District 23

---

### OUR MISSION

*To foster innovative regional solutions that improve the lives of Southern Californians through inclusive collaboration, visionary planning, regional advocacy, information sharing, and promoting best practices.*

### OUR VISION

*Southern California's Catalyst for a Brighter Future*

### OUR CORE VALUES

*Be Open | Lead by Example | Make an Impact | Be Courageous*



## REGIONAL COUNCIL AGENDA

---

Southern California Association of Governments  
JW Marriott Desert Springs Resort & Spa  
Sinatra Ballroom  
74-855 Country Club Drive  
Palm Desert, CA 92260  
**Thursday, May 5, 2022**  
**9:00 AM**

The Regional Council may consider and act upon any of the items on the agenda regardless of whether they are listed as Information or Action items.

### **CALL TO ORDER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE** *(The Honorable Clint Lorimore, President)*

### **PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD (Matters Not on the Agenda)**

This is the time for persons to comment on any matter pertinent to SCAG's jurisdiction that is *not* listed on the agenda. Although the committee may briefly respond to statements or questions, under state law, matters presented under this item cannot be discussed or acted upon at this time. Public comment for items listed on the agenda will be taken separately as further described below.

**General information for all public comments:** Members of the public are encouraged, but not required, to submit written comments by sending an email to: [ePublicComment@scag.ca.gov](mailto:ePublicComment@scag.ca.gov) by 5pm on Wednesday, May 4, 2022. Such comments will be transmitted to members of the legislative body and posted on SCAG's website prior to the meeting. Any writings or documents provided to a majority of the Regional Council regarding any item on this agenda (other than writings legally exempt from public disclosure) are available at the Office of the Clerk, located at 900 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1700, Los Angeles, CA 90017 during normal business hours and/or by contacting the office by phone, (213) 630-1420, or email to [aguilarm@scag.ca.gov](mailto:aguilarm@scag.ca.gov). Written comments received after 5pm on Wednesday, May 4, 2022, will be announced and included as part of the official record of the meeting. The Regional Council will be meeting in-person (not by telephonic means) and the public is welcome to attend this meeting of the Regional Council. As such, public comment may be delivered either in writing (as noted above) or in-person at the Regional Council meeting. There will not be opportunity to provide public comment by remote, telephonic or video-conference means. Members of the public desiring to speak on items on the agenda are invited to fill out and present a Public Comment Card to the Clerk of the Board prior to speaking. Comments will be limited to a total of three (3) minutes per speaker for all items on the agenda (including comments made for items not appearing on the agenda), with the presiding officer retaining discretion to adjust time limits as necessary to ensure efficient and orderly conduct of the meeting. The presiding officer has the discretion to equally reduce the time limit of all speakers based upon the number of comments received. For purpose of providing public comment for items listed on the Consent Calendar (if there is a Consent Calendar), please indicate that you wish to speak when the Consent Calendar is called; items listed on the Consent Calendar will be acted upon with one motion and there will be no separate discussion of these items unless a member of the Regional Council so requests, in which event, the item will be considered separately.

**REVIEW AND PRIORITIZE AGENDA ITEMS****ACTION ITEM**

1. Findings to Continue Holding Virtual Regional Council and Committee Meetings Under AB 361  
*(Ruben, Duran, BB&K Board Counsel)*

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

That the Regional Council (RC): (1) ratify the prior actions of the Executive/Administration Committee taken at its May 4, 2022 meeting relating to findings made pursuant to Government Code Section 54953(e)(3); (2) make the following findings required by Government Code Section 54953(e)(3) on the basis of the staff report, which is incorporated by this reference, that (i) a proclaimed state of emergency remains active in connection with the COVID-19 public health crisis, (ii) the RC has reconsidered the circumstances of the state of emergency and (iii) state and local officials continue to impose or recommend measures to promote social distancing in relation to the COVID-19 public health crisis and, further, (3) authorize all legislative bodies of the Southern California Association of Government (SCAG), including the RC, EAC and all committees and task forces established by the RC or SCAG's Bylaws, to utilize remote teleconference meetings pursuant to and in compliance with Brown Act provisions contained in Government Code Section 54953(e).

2. Resolution No. 22-643-1 Approving the Fiscal Year 2022-23 Final Comprehensive Budget  
*(Cindy Giraldo, Chief Financial Officer)*

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

That the Regional Council: (1) Adopt Resolution No. 22-643-1 approving the Fiscal Year 2022-23 (FY 2022-23) Final Comprehensive Budget, subject to approval of the General Fund Budget and Membership Dues Assessment by the SCAG General Assembly; 2) Authorize the Executive Director, or his designee, to submit the FY 2022-23 Overall Work Program (OWP) to the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA); and 3) Authorize the Executive Director, or his designee, to submit the FY23 Indirect Cost Rate Proposal (ICRP) and the FY23 Fringe Benefits Cost Rate Proposal to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

3. 2022 SCAG Scholarship Program  
*(The Honorable Cheryl Viegas-Walker, Chair, Scholarship Committee)*

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

Approve Scholarship Committee recommendations for the 2022 SCAG Scholarship Program Award.



**CONSENT CALENDAR**

Approval Items

4. Minutes of the Meeting – April 7, 2022
5. Approval for Additional Stipend Payment
6. Contract Amendment \$75,000 or Greater: Contract No. 22-020-C01, Go Human Safety Strategies
7. Transportation Control Measure (TCM) Substitution by Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA)
8. Housing Bills of Interest
9. SB 1410 (Caballero) – CEQA Transportation Impacts
10. SCAG Memberships and Sponsorship

Receive and File

11. CFO Monthly Report

**BUSINESS REPORT**

*(Lucy Dunn, Ex-Officio Member; Business Representative)*

**PRESIDENT'S REPORT**

*(The Honorable Clint Lorimore, President)*

- *Recognition of Outgoing Regional Council Members and Policy Committee Members*

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT**

*(Kome Ajise, Executive Director)*

**FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS**

**ANNOUNCEMENTS**

**ADJOURNMENT**



**AGENDA ITEM 1**  
**REPORT**

Southern California Association of Governments  
JW Marriott Desert Springs Resort & Spa  
Sinatra Ballroom  
74-855 Country Club Drive  
Palm Desert, CA 92260  
.....**May 5, 2022**

---

**To:** Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)  
Regional Council (RC)

**From:** Michael Houston, Director of Legal Services/Chief Counsel  
(213) 630-1467, houston@scag.ca.gov

**Subject:** Findings to Continue Holding Virtual Regional Council and Committee  
Meetings Under AB 361

---

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S  
APPROVAL**

**RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR EAC:**

That the Executive/Administration Committee (EAC): (1) make the following findings required by Government Code Section 54953(e)(3) on the basis of the staff report, which is incorporated by this reference, that (i) a proclaimed state of emergency remains active in connection with the COVID-19 public health crisis, (ii) the EAC has reconsidered the circumstances of the state of emergency and (iii) state and local officials continue to impose or recommend measures to promote social distancing in relation to the COVID-19 public health crisis and, further, (2) authorize all legislative bodies of the Southern California Association of Government (SCAG), including the EAC, RC and all committees and task forces established by the RC or SCAG's Bylaws, to utilize remote teleconference meetings pursuant to and in compliance with Brown Act provisions contained in Government Code Section 54953(e).

**RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR RC:**

That the Regional Council (RC): (1) ratify the prior actions of the Executive/Administration Committee taken at its May 4, 2022 meeting relating to findings made pursuant to Government Code Section 54953(e)(3); (2) make the following findings required by Government Code Section 54953(e)(3) on the basis of the staff report, which is incorporated by this reference, that (i) a proclaimed state of emergency remains active in connection with the COVID-19 public health crisis, (ii) the RC has reconsidered the circumstances of the state of emergency and (iii) state and local officials continue to impose or recommend measures to promote social distancing in relation to the COVID-19 public health crisis and, further, (3) authorize all legislative bodies of the Southern California Association of Government (SCAG), including the RC, EAC and all committees and task forces established by the RC or SCAG's Bylaws, to utilize remote teleconference meetings pursuant to and in compliance with Brown Act provisions contained in Government Code Section 54953(e).

**STRATEGIC PLAN:**

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 1: Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

*On March 4, 2020, Governor Newsom issued a Proclamation of State of Emergency pursuant to Government Code Section 8625 in relation to the COVID-19 public health crisis. Notwithstanding the decline in COVID-19-related cases and hospitalizations and the general removal or relaxing of COVID-19-related mandates, this State of Emergency is still in force. Social distancing measures are also still being recommended, as further discussed below. Amendments to the Brown Act in Government Code section 54953(e) (hereafter, "Section 54953(e)") allow legislative bodies to conduct remote/teleconferenced meetings without posting the location of teleconferenced meeting sites or making such sites available to the public (as is required by Section 54953(b)(3)), provided that certain conditions facilitating "real time" public participation and other requirements are satisfied. SCAG's Regional Council Policy Manual permits the holding of remote and teleconferenced meetings in the manner permitted by Section 54953(e). Teleconference meetings include meetings that are held in a "hybrid" manner (that is, with both remote and "in-person" participation, and where the public is not permitted to attend in-person).*

*Since the enactment of Section 54953(e), the EAC, SCAG's Policy Committees, its other committees and the RC have been meeting pursuant to Section 54953(e), subdivision (1)(A). SCAG's legislative bodies may continue meeting pursuant to Section 54953(e) provided that certain findings are made to continue doing so. Further, to continue meeting in such manner, the meetings must be held pursuant to the requirements of subdivision (e) of Section 54953.*

*This staff report includes findings that the EAC and RC can make to continue meeting remotely. Action by the EAC and RC will facilitate and authorize all of SCAG's legislative bodies (the RC, EAC, Policy Committees, other committees and task forces) to continue utilizing teleconference/videoconference meetings for a thirty-day period. Further continuation of this practice would require the EAC and/or RC to reconsider the then-current circumstances and make findings accordingly.*

**BACKGROUND:**

The United States Secretary of Health and Human Services declared a public health emergency based on the threat cause by COVID-19 on January 31, 2020. The President of the United States issued a Proclamation Declaring a National State of Emergency Concerning COVID-19 beginning March 1, 2020. Thereafter, the Governor of California issued a Proclamation of State of Emergency pursuant to Government Code Section 8625 in relation to the COVID-19 public health crisis on March 4, 2020. This proclamation has not yet been repealed or rescinded and is currently in force, notwithstanding declines in in COVID-19-related cases and hospitalizations and the general removal or relaxing of COVID-19-related mandates. As a result, a state of emergency continues to be declared in California with respect to COVID-19.

Pursuant to Assembly Bill (AB) 361, which amended the Brown Act's teleconferencing provisions, Section 54953(e) allows legislative bodies to meet virtually without posting the remote meeting locations and without providing public access at such locations (as is generally required by section 54953(b)(3)), provided there is a state of emergency, and either (1) state or local officials have imposed or recommended measures to promote social distancing or (2) the legislative body determines by majority vote that meeting in person would present imminent risks to the health and safety of attendees. Additionally, Section 54953(e) imposes transparency requirements to the management of remote and teleconference public meetings held under this section. Specifically, Section 54953(e) imposes two requirements for remote public meetings:

1. Public agencies hosting teleconference meetings pursuant to Section 54953(e) in lieu of traditional in-person or teleconferenced meetings must permit direct "real time" public comment during the teleconference and must leave open the opportunity for public comment until the comment period is closed during the ordinary course of the meeting. The opportunity to make public comment must be of a sufficient duration to allow actual public participation.
2. Any action by the governing body during a public teleconference meeting held under Section 54953(e) must occur while the agency is actively and successfully broadcasting to members of the public through a call-in option or an internet-based service option. If a technical disruption within the agency's control prevents members of the public from either viewing the meeting of the public agency or prevents members of the public from offering public comment, the agency must cease all action on the meeting agenda until the disruption ends and the broadcast is restored.

SCAG has implemented the requirements for conducting public meetings in compliance with the prior executive orders and Section 54953(e). Teleconference accessibility via call-in option or an internet-based service option (via the Zoom Webinars platform) is listed on the published agenda for each meeting of SCAG legislative bodies, and on SCAG's website. Further, SCAG provides access for public comment opportunities in real time at the time noted on the agenda. The holding of remote meetings in compliance with Section 54953(e) promotes the public interests of facilitating robust public participation on a remote platform and, further, protecting the public, SCAG's members and its employees when congregating indoors and against recent variants (including Omnicron variant ba.2) that pose health risks.

Since the enactment of Section 54953(e), the EAC, SCAG's Policy Committees, its other committees and the RC have been meeting pursuant to provisions in Government Code section 54953(e)(1)(A) because a declared state of emergency exists and County of Los Angeles Public Health Department and the City of Los Angeles currently recommends a variety of social distancing measures (including recommended masking, recommending avoidance of crowded indoor spaces and to maintain six feet of social distancing, especially in cases where, as is the case here, the vaccination status of

persons outside your household is unknown).<sup>1</sup> The continued importance of social distancing measures is exemplified by recent local health order recommendations to continue adhering to public health measures and recognition that local agencies and businesses may desire to adhere to more stringent health protocols than formally mandated.<sup>2</sup>

SCAG's legislative bodies may continue meeting pursuant to Section 54953(e) if certain findings are periodically made and provided, further, that such meetings continue to be held pursuant to the requirements of subdivision (e) of Section 54953. The required findings include: (1) the legislative body has reconsidered the circumstances of the state of emergency and (2) that either (i) state or local officials continue to recommend measures to promote social distancing or (ii) an in-person meeting would constitute an imminent risk to the safety of attendees.

SCAG's Regional Policy Manual permits holding teleconference/videoconference meetings and permits the President to waive certain requirements in the Policy Manual where state law permits such waiver. Likewise, SCAG's Bylaws authorize the EAC to make decisions and take actions binding on SCAG if such decisions or actions are necessary prior to the next regular meeting of the Regional Council. (Art. V.C(3)(a).) Given the Regional Council's regular meeting on May 5th will occur following the meeting of the Executive Administration Committee held on May 4th, SCAG's Bylaws authorize the EAC to make the findings contained in this staff report.

If the findings below are made by the EAC, all SCAG legislative bodies (i.e., the RC, EAC, Policy Committees and other SCAG committees and task forces) are authorized to meet pursuant to Section 54953(e) for thirty days. Further continuation beyond this period would require the EAC and/or RC to reconsider the then-current circumstances.

#### **FINDINGS:**

The recommendations in this staff report are based on the following facts and findings, made pursuant to Government Code Section 54953(e)(3), which are incorporated into the recommended action taken by the EAC and RC, as noted above:

---

<sup>1</sup> See <https://coronavirus.lacity.org/> (visited March 9, 2022) Los Angeles County Public Health Department notation that social distancing is still a recommended practice.

<sup>2</sup> See <https://www.lamayor.org/sites/g/files/wph1781/files/page/file/20220304%20SAFER%20LA%20ORDER%202020.03.19%20%28REV%202022.03.04%29.pdf> (City of Los Angeles Mayoral Order), noting "All persons living and working within the City of Los Angeles should continue to always practice required and recommended COVID-19 infection control measures at all times and when among other persons when in community, work, social, or school settings, especially when multiple unvaccinated persons from different households may be present and in close contact with each other, especially when in indoor or crowded outdoor settings." Also, noting "Consistent and correct mask use (covering nose and mouth) is especially important indoors when in close contact with others (less than six feet from) who are not fully vaccinated against COVID-19 or whose vaccination status is unknown."

1. The EAC and RC have reconsidered the circumstances of the state of emergency initially declared by the Governor on March 4, 2020, pursuant to section 8625 of the California Emergency Services Act, relating to the COVID-19 public health crisis and find that the declaration remains in effect. The continuation of virtual meetings will allow for full participation by members of the public, consistent with continued social distancing recommendations, and will facilitate the purposes of such social distancing recommendations by preventing large crowds from congregating at in indoor facilities for extended periods of time. Given that the vaccination status of meeting participants (including members of the public) is not known, it is prudent to use caution in protecting the health of the public, SCAG's employees and its membership where, as here, adequate virtual means exist to permit the meeting to occur by teleconference/videoconference with the public being afforded the ability to comment in real time.<sup>3</sup>
2. The EAC and RC find that state and local officials continue to recommend measures to promote social distancing as exemplified by the discussion and footnoted provisions above. Further the Los Angeles County Department of Public Health and City of Los Angeles continue to recommend measures to promote social distancing, including recommendations to avoid crowded indoor spaces and to maintain six feet of social distancing, especially in cases where the vaccination status of persons outside a person's household is unknown. The continued importance of social distancing measures is exemplified by recent health order recommending the need to continued adherence to public health measures and recognition that local agencies and businesses may desire to adhere to more stringent health protocols than formally mandated. Finally, SCAG's primary offices and its regional offices remain closed to the public in relation to the COVID-19 emergency declaration.

**CONCLUSION:**

Staff recommends the actions described above be taken based on the findings contained in this staff report. Should further remote meetings pursuant to Section 54953(e) be warranted, the EAC and/or RC are required to reconsider the circumstances and make findings to continue holding meetings in this manner.

---

<sup>3</sup> See

<https://www.lamayor.org/sites/g/files/wph1781/files/page/file/20220304%20SAFER%20LA%20ORDER%202020.03.19%20%28REV%202022.03.04%29.pdf>, noting "People at risk for severe illness or death from COVID-19—such as unvaccinated older adults and unvaccinated individuals with underlying medical conditions associated with higher risk for severe COVID-19—and members of their household, should defer participating in activities with other people outside their household where taking protective measures, including wearing face masks and social distancing, may not occur or will be difficult, especially indoors or in crowded spaces. For those who are not yet fully vaccinated, staying home or choosing outdoor activities as much as possible with physical distancing from other households whose vaccination status is unknown is the best way to prevent the risk of COVID-19 transmission."

---



**FISCAL IMPACT:**

None.



**AGENDA ITEM 2**  
**REPORT**

Southern California Association of Governments  
JW Marriott Desert Springs Resort & Spa  
Sinatra Ballroom  
74-855 Country Club Drive  
Palm Desert, CA 92260  
.....**May 5, 2022**

**To:** Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)  
Regional Council (RC)

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S  
APPROVAL**

**From:** Cindy Giraldo, Chief Financial Officer  
(213) 630-1413, giraldo@scag.ca.gov

**Subject:** Resolution No. 22-643-1 Approving the Fiscal Year 2022-23 Final  
Comprehensive Budget

**RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR EAC:**

That the Executive Administration Committee recommend to the Regional Council to: 1) Adopt Resolution No. 22-643-1 approving the Fiscal Year 2022-23 (FY 2022-23) Final Comprehensive Budget, subject to approval of the General Fund Budget and Membership Dues Assessment by the SCAG General Assembly; 2) Authorize the Executive Director, or his designee, to submit the FY 2022-23 Overall Work Program (OWP) to the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA); and 3) Authorize the Executive Director, or his designee, to submit the FY23 Indirect Cost Rate Proposal (ICRP) and the FY23 Fringe Benefits Cost Rate Proposal to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

**RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR RC:**

That the Regional Council: (1) Adopt Resolution No. 22-643-1 approving the Fiscal Year 2022-23 (FY 2022-23) Final Comprehensive Budget, subject to approval of the General Fund Budget and Membership Dues Assessment by the SCAG General Assembly; 2) Authorize the Executive Director, or his designee, to submit the FY 2022-23 Overall Work Program (OWP) to the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA); and 3) Authorize the Executive Director, or his designee, to submit the FY23 Indirect Cost Rate Proposal (ICRP) and the FY23 Fringe Benefits Cost Rate Proposal to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

**STRATEGIC PLAN:**

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 7: Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

*On March 2 and 3, 2022, the EAC and RC, respectively, approved the FY 2022-23 Draft Comprehensive Budget which included the Draft OWP and the General Fund Budget. Additionally, the Regional Council authorized the release of the FY 2022-23 Draft OWP for a 30-*



*day public comment period, and the transmittal of the FY 2022-23 General Fund Budget and Membership Dues Assessment to the SCAG General Assembly for adoption on May 5, 2022.*

*The FY 2022-23 Final Comprehensive Budget meets SCAG’s primary responsibility requirements and furthers the implementation of our long-range Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy, Connect SoCal. The Draft OWP was submitted to Caltrans, FHWA, and FTA for their review and comment. The comments received from Caltrans were addressed and incorporated into the FY 2022-23 Final OWP.*

*Staff recommends approval of the FY 2022-23 Final Comprehensive Budget, including the OWP and the General Fund Budget, in the amount of \$124.7 million, which is \$5.1 million or 4.3% more than the Draft Comprehensive Budget. The changes between the Draft and Final Budget are summarized in Tables 1 and 2 below.*

**DISCUSSION:**

The FY 2022-23 Final Comprehensive Budget is \$124.7 million, \$5.1 million more than the Draft Comprehensive Budget. Table 1 provides a summary of revenue changes between the Draft and Final Budget. The changes to revenue resulted in a net increase of \$5.1 million.

<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>	<b>FY23 Draft</b>	<b>Draft vs Final</b>	<b>FY23 Final</b>
FHWA PL - Metropolitan Planning	\$ 28,992,734	-	\$ 28,992,734
FTA 5303 - Metropolitan Planning	\$ 15,351,847	(2,691,167)	\$ 12,660,680
FHWA SPR - Strategic Partnerships Grants	\$ 256,027	-	\$ 256,027
FEDERAL OTHER	\$ 2,176,388	563,614	\$ 2,740,002
SB 1 - Sustainable Communities Formula Grants	\$ 9,005,028	-	\$ 9,005,028
SHA - Sustainable Communities Grants	\$ -	-	\$ -
Regional Early Action Planning (REAP) 2019 Grant Program	\$ 27,873,842	-	\$ 27,873,842
MSRC Last Mile Freight Program (LMFP) Grant	\$ 9,867,900	6,751,000	\$ 16,618,900
STATE OTHER	\$ 9,779,416	-	\$ 9,779,416
TDA	\$ 3,405,882	844,933	\$ 4,250,815
IN-KIND COMMITMENTS	\$ 5,333,817	(348,670)	\$ 4,985,147
CASH/LOCAL OTHER	\$ 1,917,372	-	\$ 1,917,372
GENERAL FUND	\$ 3,390,152	-	\$ 3,390,152
INDIRECT COST CARRYFORWARD	\$ 2,229,200	-	\$ 2,229,200
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 119,579,605</b>	<b>\$ 5,119,710</b>	<b>\$ 124,699,315</b>

- 1) \$2,691,167 decrease in FTA 5303 revenues available for Final FY23 OWP Budget, because the final FTA 5303 allocation for FY22 and FY23 issued by Caltrans in March 2022 was lower than originally estimated;

- 2) \$563,614 increase in Federal Other, due to the addition of two new grant funds: \$83,614 for estimated carryover of Year 2 Department of Energy (DOE) funds and \$480,000 for the Congressionally Directed Spending grant funds for the Highways to Blvds. Regional Study;
- 3) \$6,751,000 increase in Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee (MSRC) Last Mile Freight Program (LMFP) grant funds to support clean truck and infrastructure technology implementation for Phase 1 Selected Contingency projects;
- 4) \$844,933 increase in Transportation Development Act (TDA), due to the adjustments needed to partially offset the decrease in FTA 5303; and
- 5) \$348,670 decrease for balance adjustments for the third-party contributions as a result of the FTA 5303 and TDA adjustments.

Table 2 provides a summary of expenditures changes between the Draft and Final Budget. The changes to expenditures resulted in a net increase of \$5.1 million.

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>FY23 Draft</b>	<b>Draft vs Final</b>	<b>FY23 Final</b>
SALARIES & BENEFITS	\$ 36,648,083	(3)	\$ 36,648,080
CONSULTANTS	\$ 59,499,857	6,134,508	\$ 65,634,365
NON-PROFITS/IHL	\$ 132,875	-	\$ 132,875
PASS-THROUGH PAYMENTS	\$ 1,079,543	-	\$ 1,079,543
IN-KIND COMMITMENTS	\$ 5,333,817	(348,670)	\$ 4,985,147
CASH/LOCAL OTHER	\$ 762,164	-	\$ 762,164
OTHER COSTS	\$ 15,840,540	(666,125)	\$ 15,174,415
CAPITAL & DEBT SERVICE	\$ 282,726	-	\$ 282,726
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 119,579,605</b>	<b>\$ 5,119,710</b>	<b>\$ 124,699,315</b>

The proposed changes to expenditure categories are:

- 1) \$3 decrease in salaries & benefits due to a rounding variance associated with staff time;
- 2) \$6,134,508 increase to the consultant budget related to various grants;
- 3) \$348,670 decrease to in-kind commitments to align with the grant balance adjustments; and
- 4) \$666,125 decrease in other costs, primarily for miscellaneous labor due to the grant budget and balance adjustments.

Overall Work Program (OWP)

The Draft OWP was released for a 30-day public comment period, from March 3 to April 3, 2022, and submitted to Caltrans, FHWA and FTA for their review and comment. No comments were received from the general public. The comments received from Caltrans were addressed and incorporated into the Final OWP. Following approval of the EAC and RC, the FY 2022-23 Final OWP will be submitted to Caltrans no later than May 13, 2022.



**The Final OWP budget is \$116.96 million, \$5.1 million more than the Draft OWP budget. Attachment 3 includes a list of budget changes for the Final OWP.** The work program budget includes: \$41.91 million for FHWA PL and FTA 5303 metropolitan planning formula funds as well as FHWA Partnership Planning funds; \$9.01 million for Senate Bill (SB) 1 Sustainable Communities grants; \$54.27 million for the various state grants; \$3.85 million for TDA funds; \$1.58 million for other federal grants; and \$6.34 million for third party contributions for various transportation planning and local assistance projects. Further, SCAG's transportation planning process is being carried out in accordance with all applicable requirements. The OWP line item expenditures are described beginning on page 19 of the Final Comprehensive Budget and the FY 2022-23 Final OWP is available online at <https://scag.ca.gov/financial-overall-work-program>.

#### FTA Grant Budget

**There is no change between the draft and final budget for the FTA grant program.** The budget includes \$1.84 million for FTA Section 5339 and Section 5312 grant funds awarded to transit operators to replace, rehabilitate, and purchase buses as well as to construct related facilities and purchase related equipment. As the designated recipient, SCAG is responsible to apply for and pass-through grant funds to the eligible agencies. The proposed budget supports projects with Anaheim Transportation Network, Riverside Transit Agency, Sunline Transit Agency, Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority and Foothill Transit. The budget also includes funding to support staff-related costs to administer the FTA pass-through program as well as apportionment and monitoring process for Sections 5337 and 5339 grant funds. The FTA program expenditures are described beginning on page 43 of the Final Comprehensive Budget.

#### TDA Budget

**The Final TDA budget is \$4.25 million, \$0.84 million more than the Draft TDA budget.** The increase is primarily due to the adjustments needed to offset the decrease in FTA 5303 revenues for FY23. The TDA budget includes \$3.97 million for consultant and staff related costs to support regional transportation planning projects and \$0.28 million debt service payments. The TDA expenditures are described beginning on page 44 of the Final Comprehensive Budget.

#### General Fund Budget and Membership Assessment

**There is no change between the draft and final budget for the General Fund and Membership Assessment.** The General Fund budget is \$3.39 million and includes funding for the RC and its subcommittees for the costs of stipends and travel, and other costs which are otherwise not allowable charges to the grants. The General Fund expenditures are described beginning on page 46 of the Final Comprehensive Budget.

The General Fund budget is primarily funded by the annual membership dues assessment for all members of SCAG. Member dues are calculated in accordance with the guidelines in Article VIII of

the SCAG Bylaws. The FY 2022-23 General Fund budget includes anticipated Membership Assessment revenue collections of \$2,322,238. The full Membership Assessment Schedule and General Fund budget for FY 2022-23 can be found on page 60 of the Final Comprehensive Budget.

#### Indirect Cost Budget

**There is no change between the draft and final budget for the Indirect Cost program.** The Indirect Cost budget provides funding for staff salaries, fringe benefits and other non-labor costs that are not attributable to an individual direct program. The Indirect Cost budget is \$28.90 million, and the expenditures are described beginning on page 52 of the Final Comprehensive Budget.

Staff developed the FY 2022-23 Indirect Cost Rate Proposal (ICRP) based on FTA guidelines. The proposed indirect cost rate is 140.46%. The final ICRP will be submitted to FTA for approval by May 31, 2022. The indirect costs that are allocated to the salaries in the OWP and General Fund are \$26.67 million. The difference between the indirect cost budget and the allocated indirect costs is approximately \$2.23 million, which represents an over-recovery of costs from FY 2020-21. The over-recovery is carried forward, as an adjustment to the calculation of the indirect cost rate, in the FY 2022-23 ICRP.

#### Salaries and Benefits Budget

The draft budget presented to the EAC and RC in March included salaries and benefits costs for 208 positions in the amount of \$36.65 million. **There is no change between the draft and final Salaries and Benefits Budget**, except for the small rounding variance described above in Table 2. The proposed fringe benefits rate for FY 2022-23 is 76.24% and it is applied to all salaries in the OWP, General Fund and Indirect Cost budget. The fringe benefits are described beginning on page 50 of the Final Comprehensive Budget. The proposed SCAG Salary Schedule can be found on page 66 of the Final Comprehensive Budget.

#### **FISCAL IMPACT:**

The FY 2022-23 Comprehensive Budget serves to guide the management of the agency's financial resources. The OWP is SCAG's transportation planning grant application for federal and state funds and contract for the state fiscal year, July 1 through June 30. Approval of the budget document will allow SCAG to receive federal and state planning funds for FY 2022-23.

#### **ATTACHMENT(S):**

1. Resolution No. 22-643-1 Approving the FY 2022-23 Comprehensive Budget
2. FY23 FINAL COMPREHENSIVE BUDGET\_May 5, 2022 RC Mtg
3. List of Budget Changes - FY 2022-23 Final OWP



RESOLUTION NO. 22-643-1

A RESOLUTION OF THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS (SCAG) APPROVING THE FISCAL YEAR 2022-23 COMPREHENSIVE BUDGET

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS 900 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1700 Los Angeles, CA 90017 T: (213) 236-1800 www.scag.ca.gov

REGIONAL COUNCIL OFFICERS

- President Clint Lorimore, Eastvale
First Vice President Jan C. Harnik, Riverside County Transportation Commission
Second Vice President Carmen Ramirez, County of Ventura
Immediate Past President Rex Richardson, Long Beach

COMMITTEE CHAIRS

- Executive/Administration Clint Lorimore, Eastvale
Community, Economic & Human Development Jorge Marquez, Covina
Energy & Environment David Pollock, Moorpark
Transportation Art Brown, Buena Park

WHEREAS, the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) is the Metropolitan Planning Organization, for the six-county region consisting of Los Angeles, Orange, San Bernardino, Riverside, Ventura, and Imperial counties pursuant to 23 U.S.C. § 134 et seq. and 49 U.S.C. § 5303 et seq.; and

WHEREAS, SCAG has developed the Fiscal Year (FY) 2022-23 Comprehensive Budget that includes the following budget components: the Overall Work Program (OWP); the FTA Discretionary and Formula Grant Budget; the TDA Capital and Debt Service Budget; the General Fund Budget; the Indirect Cost Budget; and the Fringe Benefits Budget; and

WHEREAS, the OWP is the basis for SCAG's annual regional planning activities and budget; and

WHEREAS, in conjunction with the OWP Agreement and Master Fund Transfer Agreement, the OWP constitutes the annual funding contract between the State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and SCAG for the Consolidated Planning Grant (CPG), and the Sustainable Transportation Planning Grants; and

WHEREAS, SCAG is also eligible to receive other Federal and/or State grant funds and/or local funds for certain regional transportation planning related activities. For such funding upon award, the funds are implemented through the OWP and SCAG and the applicable Federal or State agency shall execute the applicable grant agreement(s); and

WHEREAS, SCAG's Regional Council authorized release of the FY 2022-23 Draft OWP for a thirty-day public comment period on March 3, 2022, and submitted the Draft OWP to Caltrans, the Federal Transportation Agency and the Federal Highway Administration for review and comment. All comments received to the Draft OWP have been addressed and incorporated into the FY 2022-23 Final OWP within the Comprehensive Budget as appropriate; and

WHEREAS, the FY 2022-23 Comprehensive Budget, along with its corresponding staff report and this resolution, has been reviewed and discussed by SCAG's Regional Council on May 5, 2022.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Regional Council of the Southern California Association of Governments, that the FY 2022-23 Comprehensive Budget is approved and adopted.

Attachment: Resolution No. 22-643-1 Approving the FY 2022-23 Comprehensive Budget (Resolution No. 22-643-1 Approving the Fiscal Year

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT:**

1. The Regional Council hereby authorizes submittal of the FY 2022-23 OWP to the participating State and Federal agencies.
2. The Regional Council hereby authorizes submittal of SCAG's approved FY 2022-23 Indirect Cost Rate Proposal (ICRP) to the participating State and Federal agencies.
3. SCAG pledges to pay or secure in cash or services, or both, the matching funds necessary for financial assistance.
4. The SCAG Executive Director, or in his or her absence, the Chief Financial Officer, is hereby designated and authorized to execute all related agreements and other documents on behalf of the Regional Council.
5. The SCAG Bylaws give the SCAG Executive Director authority to administer the Personnel Rules. In accordance with that authority, the SCAG Executive Director, or in his or her absence, the Chief Financial Officer, is hereby designated and authorized to make administrative amendments to the FY 2022-23 Comprehensive Budget including the OWP to implement the Personnel Rules.
6. The SCAG Executive Director, or in his or her absence, the Chief Financial Officer, is hereby authorized to make and submit to the applicable funding agencies, the necessary work program, and budget amendments to SCAG's FY 2022-23 Comprehensive Budget including the OWP, based on actual available funds and to draw funds as necessary on a line of credit or other requisition basis.
7. The SCAG Executive Director, or in his or her absence, the Chief Financial Officer, is hereby authorized to submit grant applications and execute the applicable grant agreements and any amendments with the applicable Federal or State agency and to implement grant funds through SCAG's OWP, and this includes submittal and execution of the required Overall Work Program Agreement (OWPA) and the Master Fund Transfer Agreement (MFTA) with Caltrans, as part of the Caltrans Sustainable Transportation Planning Grant Programs.
8. The SCAG Executive Director, or in his or her absence, the Chief Financial Officer, is hereby authorized to make administrative amendments to the FY 2022-23 OWP that do not affect the delivery of regional transportation planning tasks, activities, steps, products, or the funding amounts listed on the OWPA.
9. The SCAG Executive Director, or in his or her absence, the Chief Financial Officer, is hereby authorized to make administrative amendments to the FY 2022-23 General Fund Budget; the Indirect Cost Budget; the Fringe Benefit Budget; FTA Discretionary and Formula Grant Budget; and the TDA Budget that do not exceed the overall funding amounts approved by the SCAG Regional Council and the participating State and Federal agencies.
10. The SCAG Executive Director, or in his or her absence, the Chief Financial Officer, is hereby authorized to make administrative amendments to the FY 2022-23 TDA Budget, including exceeding the TDA Budget approved by the Regional Council, for the purpose of allocating

additional funding to projects that are included in the approved OWP, when such exceedance is necessary to execute or implement the OWP approved by the Regional Council.

11. The SCAG Executive Director, or in his or her absence, the Chief Financial Officer, is hereby authorized to negotiate and execute subrecipient agreements (e.g., memorandum of understanding) and related documents, on behalf of the Regional Council, involving the expenditure of funds programed under the FY 2022-23 Comprehensive Budget including the OWP.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** by the Regional Council of the Southern California Association of Governments at its regular meeting this 5<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2022.

---

Clint Lorimore  
President, SCAG  
Mayor, Eastvale

Attested by:

---

Kome Ajise  
Executive Director

Approved as to Form:

---

Michael R.W. Houston  
Chief Counsel





FINAL  
COMPREHENSIVE BUDGET  
Fiscal Year 2022-2023



MAY 2022

Packet Pg. 25

Attachment: FY23 FINAL COMPREHENSIVE BUDGET\_May 5, 2022 RC Mtg (Resolution No. 22-643-1 Approving the Fiscal Year 2022-23 Final

# SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS

## COMPREHENSIVE BUDGET

**Fiscal Year 2022-23**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Section I – Overview

## Page

Introduction.....	3
SCAG Organization.....	4
Organizational Chart.....	5
SCAG Strategic Plan.....	6
Comprehensive Budget Overview.....	10
Comprehensive Line Item Budget.....	12

## Section II – Budget Components

Overall Work Program (OWP).....	14
• OWP Funding Sources.....	14
• OWP Line Item Budget.....	19
• OWP Programs.....	21
FTA Discretionary and Formula Grant Budget.....	43
TDA Capital & Debt Service Budget.....	44
General Fund Budget (GF).....	45
• Program Overview.....	45
• Membership Dues Assessments.....	45
• GF Line Item Budget.....	46
Fringe Benefits Budget (FB).....	49
• Program Overview.....	49
• FB Line Item Budget.....	50
Indirect Cost Budget (IC).....	51
• Program Overview.....	51
• IC Line Item Budget.....	52
• IC Work Areas.....	53

## Section III – Appendices

Description of Budget Line Items.....	54
Membership Assessment.....	60
SCAG Salary Schedule.....	66





FINAL  
**COMPREHENSIVE BUDGET**  
Fiscal Year 2022-2023

**SECTION I**  
Overview

# ORGANIZATION

## INTRODUCTION

This document contains the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) or Association Comprehensive Budget for Fiscal Year (FY) 2022-23.

The annual budget for consists of:

- The Overall Work Program (OWP)  
A federal, state and locally funded budget consisting of projects related to regional planning in the areas of transportation, housing and the environment.
- Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Discretionary & Formula Grant Budget  
A budget for federal grant funds of which SCAG is the designated recipient and must pass through to eligible public agencies for specialized transportation programs and projects.
- Transportation Development Act (TDA) Capital & Debt Service Budget  
A budget for the local transportation funds that the Transportation Commissions in Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside and San Bernardino counties allocate to SCAG as the multi-county planning agency for the region.
- The General Fund Budget (GF)  
A budget that utilizes Association members' dues for activities not eligible for federal and state funding.
- The Indirect Cost Budget (IC)  
The budget for the administrative and operations support of the Association.
- The Fringe Benefits Budget (FB)  
The budget for the fringe benefits and leave time of Association employees.

# ORGANIZATION

## SCAG ORGANIZATION

SCAG, founded in 1965, is a Joint Powers Authority under California state law, established as an association of local governments and agencies that voluntarily convene as a forum to address regional issues. Under federal law, SCAG is designated as a Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) and under state law as the Multicounty Designated Transportation Planning Agency for the six (6) county Southern California region. Through SCAG, city and county governments throughout Southern California come together to develop solutions to common problems in transportation, housing, air quality, and other issues. To foster innovative regional solutions that improve the lives of Southern Californians through inclusive collaboration, visionary planning, regional advocacy, information sharing, and promoting best practices.

SCAG's primary responsibilities include: the development of the Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS); the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP); the annual OWP; and the transportation-related portions of local air quality management plans. Under the federal Clean Air Act, SCAG is responsible for determining if regional transportation plans and programs are in conformity with of applicable state air quality plans. SCAG's additional functions include the intergovernmental review of regionally significant development projects, and the periodic preparation of a Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA).

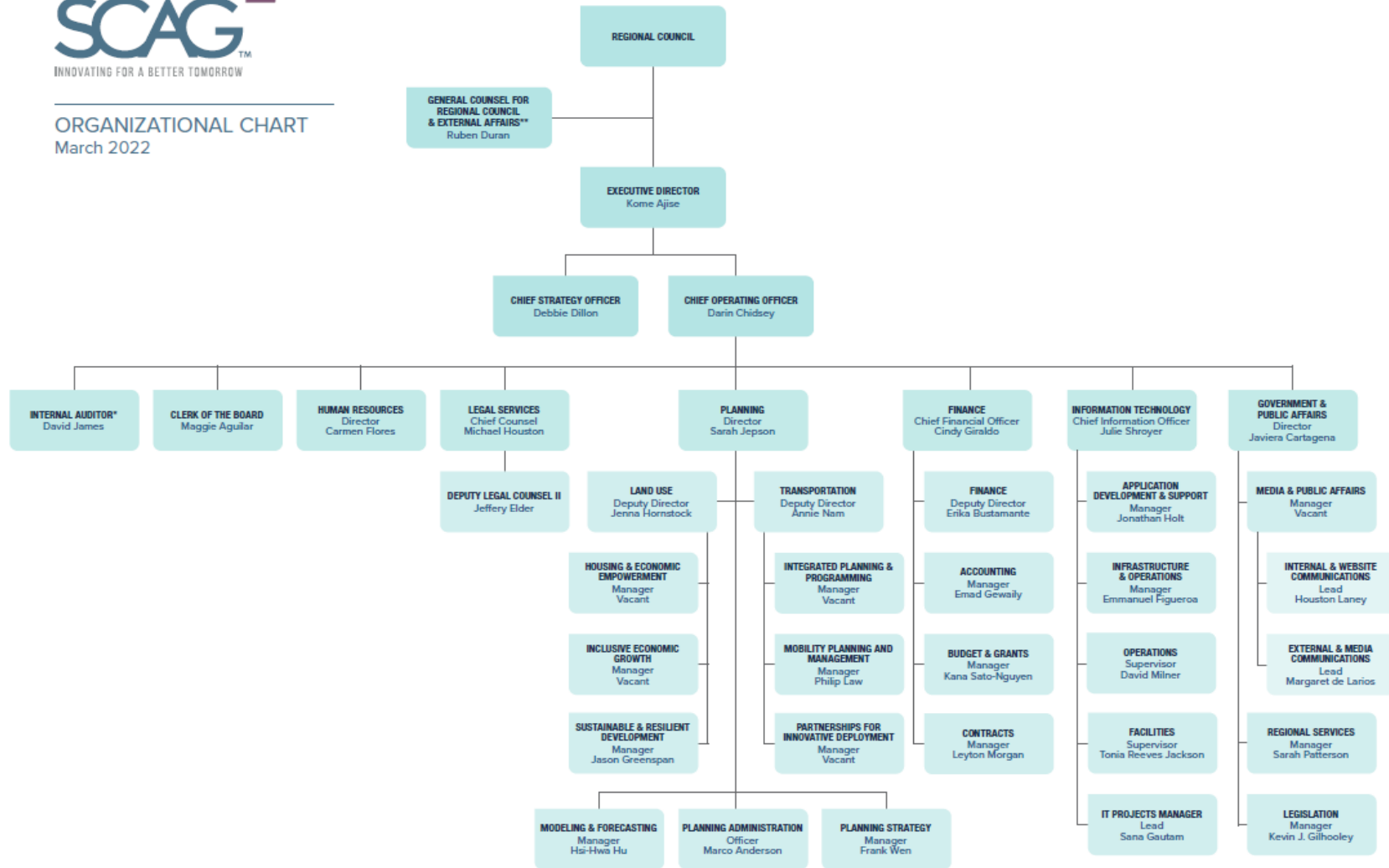
In addition to the six (6) counties and 191 cities that make up SCAG's region, there are six (6) County Transportation Commissions (CTCs) that hold the primary responsibility for programming and implementing transportation projects, programs and services in their respective counties. The agency also operates via a number of critical partnerships at the local, state and federal levels. In addition to its federal and state funding partners (Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Federal Transit Administration (FTA), Federal Aviation Administration, California Transportation Commission, California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), etc.), SCAG's planning efforts are closely coordinated with regional transit operators, Tribal Governments and fifteen sub-regional Councils of Governments (COGs) or joint power agencies that represent SCAG's cities and counties.

The framework for developing the FY 2022-23 Comprehensive Budget is SCAG's multi-year Strategic Plan that focuses on SCAG's vision and priorities and improves the organization and its operations. The FY 2022-23 Comprehensive Budget supports Strategic Plan Goal #7 – Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products. All the work programs funded in the budget support at least one of the seven Strategic Plan Goals.

# ORGANIZATION



## ORGANIZATIONAL CHART March 2022



\* Takes direction from the Audit Committee  
\*\* Takes direction from the Regional Council

ALZSCAG Org Chart 2022.03.22

# STRATEGIC PLAN

## STRATEGIC PLAN COMPONENTS

### Vision Statement

Southern California's Catalyst for a Brighter Future.

### Mission Statement

To foster innovative regional solutions that improve the lives of Southern Californians through inclusive collaboration, visionary planning, regional advocacy, information sharing, and promoting best practices.

### Core Values

#### Be Open

Be accessible, candid, collaborative and transparent in the work we do.

#### Lead by Example

Commit to integrity and equity in working to meet the diverse needs of all people and communities in our region.

#### Make an Impact

In all endeavors, effect positive and sustained outcomes that make our region thrive.

#### Be Courageous

Have confidence that taking deliberate, bold, and purposeful risks can yield new and valuable benefits.

# STRATEGIC PLAN

## STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS

### GOAL #1

Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

#### Objectives

- A. Create plans that enhance the region's strength, economy, resilience and adaptability by reducing greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions and air pollution.
- B. Be the leading resource for best practices that lead to local implementation of sustainable and innovative projects.
- C. Ensure quality, effectiveness, and implementation of plans through collaboration, pilot testing, and objective, data-driven analysis.
- D. Identify partnership opportunities with the private sector yield public benefits.
- E. Facilitate inclusive and meaningful engagement with diverse stakeholders to produce plans that are effective and responsive to community needs.
- F. Partner with the broader research community to ensure plans are informed by the most recent research and technology.

### GOAL #2

Advance Southern California's policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

#### Objectives

- A. Cultivate dynamic knowledge of the major challenges and opportunities relevant to sustainability and quality of life in the region.
- B. Develop and implement effective legislative strategies at both the state and federal level.
- C. Advocate for the allocation, distribution, and expenditure of resources to meet the region's needs.
- D. Promote and engage partners in a cooperative regional approach to problem-solving.
- E. Act as the preeminent regional convener to shape regional, state, and national policies.

### GOAL #3

Be the foremost data information hub for the region.

#### Objectives

- A. Develop and maintain models, tools, and data sets that support innovative plan development, policy analysis and project implementation.
- B. Become the information hub of Southern California by improving access to current, historical, local, and regional data sets that reduce the costs of planning and increase the efficiency of public services.

# STRATEGIC PLAN

- C. Allocate resources to accelerate public sector innovation related to big data, open data and smart communities with a focus on social equity in the deployment of new technologies across the region.
- D. Develop partnerships and provide guidance by sharing best practices and promoting collaborative research opportunities with universities, local communities and the private sector regionally, nationally, and internationally.
- E. Facilitate regional conversations to ensure data governance structures are in place at the local and regional level to standardize data sets, ensure timely updates of data, and protect the region's data systems and people.
- F. Model best practices by prioritizing continuous improvement and technical innovations through the adoption of interactive, automated, and state-of-the-art information tools and technologies.

## GOAL #4

Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies' planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

### Objectives

- A. Promote information-sharing and local cost savings with enhanced services to member agencies through networking events, educational and training opportunities, technical assistance, and funding opportunities.
- B. Provide resources and expertise to support local leaders and agencies in implementing regional plans.
- C. Expand SCAG's ability to address local and regional planning and information needs by prioritizing regular engagement with members to develop innovative, insight-driven, and interactive tools.
- D. Promote data-driven decision making, government transparency, and information as public engagement tools to increase opportunities for the public to inform local and regional policy.
- E. Identify, support, and partner with local champions to foster regional collaboration.

## GOAL #5

Recruit, support, and develop a world-class workforce and be the workplace of choice.

### Objectives

- A. Integrate the Strategic Plan into SCAG's day-to-day operations by defining roles and responsibilities across the agency.
- B. Prioritize a diverse and cooperative environment that supports innovation, allows for risk-taking, and provides opportunities for employees to succeed.
- C. Encourage interdepartmental collaboration through the use of formal and informal communication methods.

# STRATEGIC PLAN

- D. Adopt and support enterprise-wide data tools to promote information sharing across the agency.
- E. Anticipate future organizational needs of the agency by developing a systematic approach to succession planning that ensures leadership continuity and cultivates talent.
- F. Invest in employee development by providing resources for training programs, internal mentorship opportunities, and partnerships with universities.
- G. Foster a culture of inclusion, trust, and respect that inspires relationship-building and employee engagement.

## GOAL #6

Deploy strategic communications to further agency priorities and foster public understanding of long- range regional planning.

### Objectives

- A. Leverage cutting-edge communication tools and strategies to maximize connectivity and sustain regional partnerships.
- B. Produce clear and consistent communications, media, and promotional campaigns that exemplify agency values and standards.
- C. Enhance the SCAG brand as a respected and influential voice for the region increasing awareness of agency's work and purpose.
- D. Practice robust public engagement, conducting proactive outreach to traditionally underrepresented communities as well as long-term stakeholders.

## GOAL #7

Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products.

### Objectives

- A. Pursue innovative funding opportunities for planning and infrastructure investments.
- B. Maximize efficiency and effectiveness in resource allocation to maintain adequate working capital, appropriate reserves, and investments, and utilize resources in a timely and responsible fashion.
- C. Pioneer best practices and streamline administrative processes to better support agency activities.
- D. Focus resources to maintain and expand programs that are aligned with agency values.

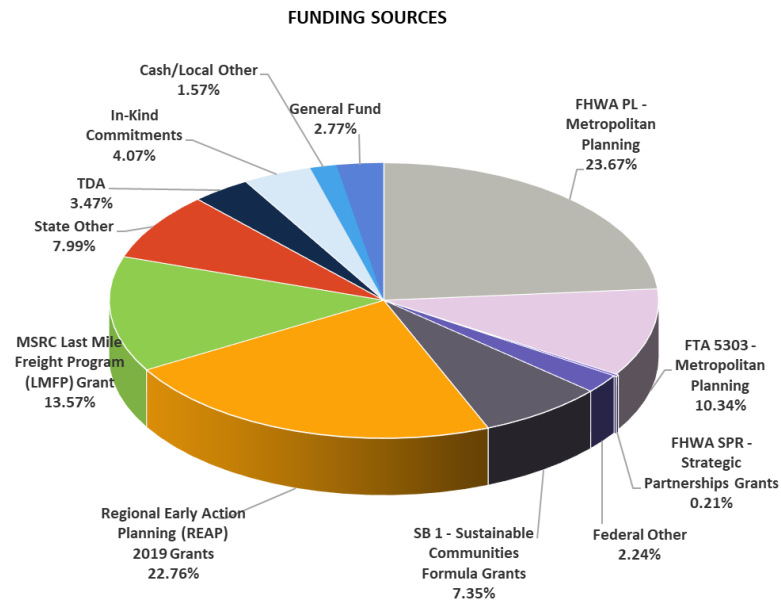


# COMPREHENSIVE BUDGET

## FY 2022-23 COMPREHENSIVE BUDGET

### Budget Funding Sources

SCAG receives most of its funding from the Federal Consolidated Planning Grant (CPG) which consists of Metropolitan Planning Funds from FHWA (FHWA PL) and FTA (FTA Section 5303). More information on CPG is detailed on page 14. The following chart illustrates the source and relative value of SCAG’s funding sources.



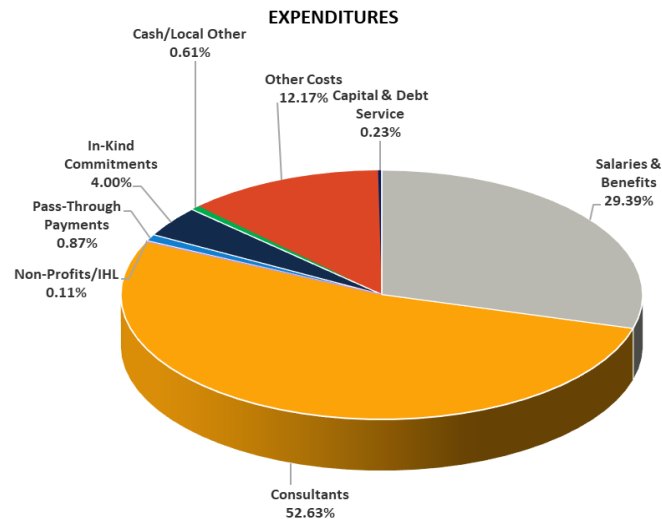
\*May not total 100.00% due to rounding

FUNDING SOURCES	AMOUNT
FHWA PL - Metropolitan Planning	28,992,734
FTA 5303 - Metropolitan Planning	12,660,680
FHWA SPR - Strategic Partnerships Grants	256,027
Federal Other	2,740,002
SB 1 - Sustainable Communities Formula Grants	9,005,028
Regional Early Action Planning (REAP) 2019 Grants	27,873,842
MSRC Last Mile Freight Program (LMFP) Grant	16,618,900
State Other	9,779,416
TDA	4,250,815
In-Kind Commitments	4,985,147
Cash/Local Other	1,917,372
General Fund	3,390,152
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>122,470,115</b>
Indirect Cost Carryforward	2,229,200
<b>TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES</b>	<b>124,699,315</b>

# COMPREHENSIVE BUDGET

## Budget Expenditures

SCAG allocates its budget into four major expenditure categories. The following chart illustrates the relative values of each category.



EXPENDITURES	AMOUNT
Salaries & Benefits	36,648,080
Consultants	65,634,365
Non-Profits/IHL	132,875
Pass-Through Payments	1,079,543
In-Kind Commitments	4,985,147
Cash/Local Other	762,164
Other Costs	15,174,415
Capital & Debt Service	282,726
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>124,699,315</b>

\*Other includes direct and indirect non-labor costs (see pages 12-13)

\*\*Consultants includes the cost categories: Consultant, Consultant TC, and Consultant IC REAP Admin (see page 12)

# COMPREHENSIVE BUDGET

## Comprehensive Line Item Budget: FY20 through FY23

GL Account	Line Item	FY20 Actuals	FY21 Actuals	FY22 Adopted	FY23 Proposed	% Incr. (Decr)
500XX	Staff	\$ 16,803,175	\$ 18,719,166	\$ 20,888,216	\$ 24,235,152	16%
543XX	Consultant	9,785,468	15,267,391	36,925,095	57,635,422	56%
54302	Non-Profits/IHL	241,527	694,352	933,245	132,875	-86%
54303	Consultant TC	2,946,628	1,779,652	6,352,646	7,998,943	26%
54340	Legal	349,807	669,539	160,000	940,644	488%
54360	Pass-Through Payments	1,139,912	4,184,198	9,191,406	1,079,543	-88%
55201	Network and Communications	-	-	304,000	238,700	-21%
55210	Software Support	624,663	689,402	1,148,900	1,529,900	33%
55220	Hardware Support	628,362	366,013	940,817	503,518	-46%
55240	Repair-Maintenance	54,528	9,196	26,500	56,000	111%
55250	Cloud Services	287,632	580,320	1,635,500	-	-100%
55251	Infrastructure Cloud Services	-	-	623,465	1,966,400	215%
55271	On-Prem Software	-	-	247,690	286,636	16%
55275	Co-location Services	-	-	250,000	168,947	-32%
5528X	3rd Party Contributions	3,811,280	4,147,786	5,230,855	5,469,596	5%
55310	Furniture & Fixture Principal	239,928	251,852	264,368	160,241	-39%
55315	Furniture & Fixture Interest	39,239	27,315	14,799	2,607	-82%
55320	Audio-Visual Equipment Principal	133,702	141,160	149,034	117,206	-21%
55325	Audio-Visual Equipment Interest	26,135	18,677	10,804	2,672	-75%
55400	Office Rent / Operating Expense	1,531,303	2,209,350	2,302,445	2,371,519	3%
55410	Office Rent Satellite	183,093	117,074	278,200	286,546	3%
55415	Off-Site Storage	10,773	10,275	14,124	14,124	0%
55420	Equipment Leases	62,977	60,838	100,000	100,000	0%
55430	Equipment Repair-Maintenance	1,690	1,690	1,000	1,000	0%
55435	Security Services	42,265	3,701	100,000	100,000	0%
55440	Insurance	300,142	368,039	315,000	315,000	0%
55441	Payroll / Bank Fees	25,839	22,274	32,500	32,500	0%
55445	Taxes	901	632	5,000	1,000	-80%
55460	Materials & Equipment < \$5,000	4,401	3,535	54,000	154,000	185%
55510	Office Supplies	47,824	20,181	73,800	73,800	0%
55520	Graphic Supplies	3,648	2,498	9,000	9,000	0%
55530	Telephone	153,719	175,844	-	-	
55540	Postage	288	197	10,000	10,000	0%
55550	Delivery Services	4,116	7,411	5,000	12,000	140%
55580	Outreach/Advertisement	10,642	56,698	64,000	50,000	-22%
55600	SCAG Memberships	201,241	205,465	229,800	231,600	1%
55610	Professional Memberships	8,739	5,865	13,000	13,000	0%
55611	Professional Dues	1,414	879	1,350	1,950	44%
55620	Resource Materials/Subscriptions	333,716	206,032	600,100	432,500	-28%
55630	COVID Facility Expense	-	148,119	-	53,740	
55631	ADA & Safety Compliance	-	-	-	15,000	
55700	Depreciation - Furniture & Fixture	170,183	124,927	250,330	250,000	0%
55710	Depreciation - Computer	-	47,259	-	-	
55720	Amortization - Lease	74,170	75,487	75,000	75,000	0%
55730	Capital Outlay	26,232	100,923	1,512,183	-	-100%
55800	Recruitment - Advertising	12,727	21,509	25,000	25,000	0%
55801	Recruitment - Other	58,690	27,668	45,000	45,000	0%
55810	Public Notices	86,835	25,285	67,500	65,000	-4%
55820	Staff Training	22,427	17,500	30,000	30,000	0%
55830	Networking Meetings/Special Events	9,201	663	24,000	24,000	0%
55840	Training Registration	39,739	70,746	65,000	75,000	15%
55860	Scholarships	36,000	92,000	44,000	44,000	0%
55910	RC/Committee Meetings	-	-	15,000	15,000	0%
55912	RC Retreat	12,616	39,939	13,000	40,000	208%
55914	RC General Assembly	59,534	850	611,500	611,500	0%

# COMPREHENSIVE BUDGET

## Comprehensive Line Item Budget: FY20 thru FY23 (continued)

GL Account	Line Item	FY20 Actuals	FY21 Actuals	FY22 Adopted	FY23 Proposed	% Incr. (Decr)
55915	Demographic Workshop	-	1,000	28,000	28,000	0%
55916	Economic Summit	86,957	46,740	85,000	85,000	0%
55918	Housing Summit	-	-	20,000	-	-100%
55920	Other Meeting Expense	74,078	12,398	108,000	141,750	31%
55930	Miscellaneous Other	93,307	37,468	222,227	162,649	-27%
55931	Miscellaneous Labor	-	48	1,204,452	2,335,388	94%
55932	Miscellaneous Labor Future	-	-	1,185,044	101,842	-91%
55935	Wellness	6,560	-	-	-	
55936	Engagement Committee	390	4,702	20,000	20,000	0%
55937	Employee Recognition	3,715	2,862	15,000	15,000	0%
55938	Department Allowances	6,055	6,609	15,000	15,000	0%
55940	Stipend-RC Meetings	201,430	244,400	202,000	245,000	21%
55950	Temporary Help	34,036	368,204	108,317	208,261	92%
55980	Contingency - General Fund	3,937,569	445,917	-	-	
56100	Printing	9,765	9,251	42,000	42,000	0%
58100	Travel	162,118	-	214,300	189,000	-12%
58101	Travel - Local	51,313	1,285	72,500	68,000	-6%
58110	Mileage	38,619	1,300	79,000	71,000	-10%
58150	Staff Lodging Expense	10,114	1	13,000	13,000	0%
58800	RC Sponsorships	105,085	67,713	165,000	165,000	0%
59090	Expense - Local Other	407,898	6,788,021	40,011,607	277,715	-99%
60041	Vacation Cash Out	-	81,957	266,967	274,345	3%
60110	Retirement-PERS	4,912,388	5,616,735	6,631,379	7,402,214	12%
60120	Retirement-PARS	76,851	78,388	78,127	79,690	2%
60200	Health Insurance - Active Employees	1,355,306	1,506,706	1,756,800	1,996,800	14%
60201	Health Insurance - Retirees PAYGO	561,875	557,562	698,772	698,772	0%
60202	Health Insurance - Retirees GASB 45	118,911	141,524	-	-	
60210	Dental Insurance	198,457	200,569	283,678	308,458	9%
60220	Vision Insurance	54,040	57,849	79,575	93,611	18%
60225	Life Insurance	94,337	100,434	97,689	103,268	6%
60240	Medicare Tax Employers Share	241,991	273,271	297,539	346,765	17%
60250	Medicare Tax ER - Interns	2,597	3,231	4,031	4,495	12%
60255	Social Security ER - Interns	11,104	2,292	21,267	23,715	12%
60300	Tuition Reimbursement	26,573	18,503	43,776	43,776	0%
60310	Transit Passes	106,153	18,233	212,795	264,576	24%
60315	Bus Passes NT - Interns	10,209	-	22,201	24,757	12%
60320	Carpool Reimbursement	280	-	-	-	
60360	De Minimis Employee Exp	55,400	83,160	-	15,000	
60365	De Minimis Employee Exp Interns	2,200	1,690	-	5,167	
60366	Technology Allowance	-	-	-	297,293	
60400	Workers Compensation Insurance	184,205	142,380	184,205	142,380	-23%
60405	Unemployment Compensation Insurance	13,464	30,333	35,000	35,000	0%
60410	Miscellaneous Employee Benefits	81,448	81,438	93,654	13,836	-85%
60415	SCAG 457 Match	113,455	113,016	113,000	133,750	18%
60450	Benefits Administrative Fees	3,789	43,775	43,967	84,561	92%
60500	Automobile Allowance	17,565	19,575	18,000	20,700	15%
	<b>Total</b>	<b>54,120,678</b>	<b>69,027,905</b>	<b>147,076,041</b>	<b>124,699,315</b>	<b>-15%</b>

\*Totals may not add due to rounding



FINAL  
**COMPREHENSIVE BUDGET**  
Fiscal Year 2022-2023

**SECTION II**

Budget Components

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

## OVERALL WORK PROGRAM (OWP)

### THE FLOW OF FUNDS

Traditionally, the majority of OWP funding has come to SCAG via the Federal appropriations process. Some funding has been directly allocated to SCAG, and some has “passed through” via Caltrans.

### SUMMARY OF FUNDING SOURCES

#### Consolidated Planning Grant (CPG)

In 1997, FHWA/FTA instituted a transportation planning funds process called CPG. In California, the four CPG fund sources are described below.

##### 1. FHWA Metropolitan Planning (FHWA PL)

Metropolitan Planning funds, otherwise known as PL funds, are available for MPOs to carry out the metropolitan transportation planning process required by 23 U.S.C. 134, including development of metropolitan area transportation plans and transportation improvement programs.

The state must make all federally authorized PL funds available to the MPOs in accordance with a formula developed by the state, in consultation with the MPOs and approved by the FHWA.

##### 2. FTA Metropolitan Planning, Section 5303 (FTA §5303)

All MPOs with an urbanized area receive FTA §5303 funds each year to develop transportation plans and programs. The percentage of the California apportionment of FTA §5303 each MPO receives is determined by a formula agreed to by the MPOs, Caltrans and FTA.

The FTA §5303 formula has two components, a base allocation and a population component which distributes funds according to the MPOs percentage of statewide urbanized area population as of the most recent decennial census.

##### 3. FHWA State Planning and Research Part I – Strategic Partnership Grants (SP&R)

Funds transportation planning studies in partnership with Caltrans that address the regional, interregional and statewide need of the State highway system, and assist in achieving other State goals. Caltrans awards these grants through an annual, competitive selection process.

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

## 4. FTA State Planning and Research, Section 5304 Strategic Partnerships – Transit (FTA §5304)

Funds local and regional multimodal transportation and land use planning projects that further the region’s RTP/SCS, contribute to the State’s GHG reduction targets, and assist in achieving other State goals. Caltrans awards these grants through an annual, competitive selection process.

### Sustainable Communities SB 1 Formula Grants

Senate Bill (SB) 1, the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017, is a transportation funding bill that will provide a reliable source of funds to maintain and integrate the State’s multimodal transportation system. Beginning in FY 2017-18 approximately \$12.5 million in Sustainable Communities Formula Grants from SB 1 reside under the Sustainable Transportation Planning Grant Program and are allocated via formula (consistent with the FHWA PL formula) to the 18 MPOs. These funds are for local and regional multimodal transportation and land use planning projects that further the region’s RTP/SCS, contribute to the State’s GHG reduction targets, and assist in achieving other State goals.

### Local Funds

Each of the funding sources described above requires that local cash or in-kind services be provided as match. SCAG uses a combination of the following sources for match:

#### Transportation Development Act (TDA)

State of California Public Utilities Code Section 99233.2 authorizes the Transportation Commissions in Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, and San Bernardino counties to allocate up to  $\frac{3}{4}$  of 1 percent of their local transportation funds to SCAG as the multi-county planning agency for the region. As the largest source of non-federal funding received by SCAG, TDA is used to fund local initiatives and to provide cash match as needed for projects funded with state or federal funds.

#### Cash Match/Local Funds

Funding from local agencies is provided to SCAG to serve as matching funds to the CPG and other grants that require local match for consultant expenditures as a condition of receiving grant funds. For example, the CPG requires a match of 11.47%. In addition, local agencies such as Transportation Commissions periodically provide funding for specific projects such as localized modeling work.

#### In-Kind Match

The CPG and other grants accept in-kind match, as well as cash match, to fulfill the local match requirement for staff costs that is a condition of receiving grant funds. In-kind match



# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

includes services, such as staff time, provided by a local agency in support of the work funded by a grant.

## FTA Pass-Through Funds

As the Designated Recipient of Section 5339 and Section 5312 FTA funds, SCAG is required to pass them through to eligible public agencies. SCAG administers these grant programs which provide capital funding to replace, rehabilitate and purchase buses, vans, and fixed guideway, as well as to construct related facilities and to purchase related equipment.

## Special Grant Funds

SCAG receives various discretionary grant funds to carry out a wide array of planning programs such as Regional Early Action Planning Grants Program, Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Program, Clean Cities Coalition, Future Communities Pilot Program, Last Mile Freight Program, and Caltrans Local Assistance Active Transportation Program.

### **AB2766/Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee (MSRC) Funds**

State Health & Safety Code Section 44225 (AB2766) established MSRC to develop a work program to fund projects which help reduce air pollution from motor vehicles within the South Coast Air District. MSRC provides to SCAG the financial assistance which primarily supports Future Communities Pilot Program, and Last Mile Freight Program.

### **Office of Traffic Safety (OTS) Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Funds**

California OTS competitively award to various agencies for projects that increase awareness of traffic rules, rights, and responsibilities among different age groups.

### **Department of Energy Funds**

The Department of Energy provides financial assistance to fund projects which provide technical aid and targeted outreach, within the coalition's territory, to raise awareness and foster a greater understanding of alternative fuels and advanced vehicle technologies in order to increase the market and decrease petroleum dependence.

### **Active Transportation Program (ATP) Funds**

ATP was created by Senate Bill 99 (Chapter 359, Statutes of 2013) and Assembly Bill 101 (Chapter 354, Statutes of 2013) to encourage increased use of active modes of transportation, such as biking and walking. The ATP program is funded from various federal and state funds appropriated in the annual Budget Act. Caltrans provides the administrative oversight for the Programs and ensures that the terms and conditions of the California Transportation Commission's guidelines.



# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

## **Regional Early Action Planning (REAP) Grants Program**

The California 2019-20 Budget Act, also known as Assembly Bill (AB) 101, appropriated two new one-time programs to provide regions and jurisdictions with grants for planning activities to enable jurisdictions to increase housing planning and accelerate housing production in order to meet housing needs as determined by the sixth Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA). Up to \$47.5 million is available for SCAG under the REAP Grants Program for eligible activities. SCAG programmed the early application grant amount of \$11.9 million in FY 2020-21 OWP, and subsequently executed the grant agreement with the California Housing & Development Department (HCD) and programmed the full grant funds of \$47.5 million in FY 2021-22 OWP. The proposed FY 2022-23 OWP Budget includes \$27.9 million in the REAP 2019 carryover funds to support the remaining grant funded activities in FY 2022-23.

## **California Workforce Development Board Grant Funds**

Through the State of California mid-year budget revise process, AB129 allocated one-time funding of \$3.5 million to SCAG, to be administered through the California Workforce Development Board, to implement several core recommendations of the Inclusive Economic Recovery Strategy (IERS).

## **California Energy Commission Grant Funds**

The California Energy Commission (CEC) released a solicitation to fund applied research and development (AR&D) and technology demonstration and deployment (TD&D) activities through the creation of a Research Hub for Electric Technologies in Truck Applications (RHETTA). Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) led the application effort and subsequently secured \$13 million in grant funds. Of this, \$0.6 million is being sub-awarded from EPRI to SCAG. The larger study led by EPRI will demonstrate and evaluate corridor based charging strategies for zero emission truck solutions and SCAG's work will focus on the study of supporting infrastructure for medium and heavy duty zero emission trucks.

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

## OWP BUDGET DOCUMENT

The core regional transportation planning document is the OWP and its core product is completion of the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP). The OWP is developed by SCAG on an annual basis, and:

- Introduces the agency
- Provides users with an overview of the region
- Focuses on the SCAG regional planning goals and objectives

The OWP serves as the planning structure that SCAG must adhere to for the state fiscal year, which is July 1 through June 30 of the following calendar year. The OWP includes three component pieces:

### 1. Regional Prospectus

The prospectus section provides the context for understanding the work activities proposed and gives information about the region. It includes, but is not limited to:

- The region's regional planning approach
- The agency's organizational structure and interagency arrangements
- An overview of governmental and public involvement
- The progress made towards implementing the RTP/SCS

### 2. Program/Work Elements

The Program/Work Element identifies specific planning work to be completed during the term of the OWP, as well as a narrative of previous, on-going and future year's work to be completed. It also includes the sources and uses of funds.

### 3. Budget Revenue & Expenditure Reports

These summary reports are a listing of all the work elements in the OWP by funding sources and expenditure category.

The OWP, in conjunction with the Overall Work Program Agreement (OWPA) and the regional planning Master Fund Transfer Agreement (MFTA), constitutes the annual funding agreement between the State and SCAG. Although the OWP includes all planning projects to be undertaken by SCAG during the fiscal year, the OWPA and MFTA do not include special federal and state grants.

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

## OWP LINE ITEM BUDGET

The OWP Budget can be viewed two ways: The first is a line item budget displaying how the OWP budget is allocated. The second is a chart showing the same budget by project and major budget category.

Following the budget tables are brief descriptions of each project in the OWP.

Cost Category	FY22 Adopted	FY23 Proposed	Incr (Decr)
500XX Staff	9,919,932	10,600,168	\$ 680,236
543XX Consultant	33,704,276	54,623,182	20,918,906
54302 Non-Profits/IHL	933,245	132,875	(800,370)
54303 Consultant TC	6,352,646	7,998,943	1,646,297
55305 Cloud Services	1,635,500	-	(1,635,500)
54340 Legal	-	370,644	370,644
55210 Software support	600,000	700,000	100,000
5528X Third party contribution	5,230,855	5,469,596	238,741
55415 Off-Site Storage	9,124	9,124	-
55520 Graphic supplies	5,000	5,000	-
55580 Outreach/Advertisement	64,000	50,000	(14,000)
55620 Resource materials/subscriptions	540,000	270,000	(270,000)
55810 Public notices	65,000	65,000	-
55830 Networking Meetings/Special Events	4,000	4,000	-
55920 Other meeting expense	19,000	54,000	35,000
55930 Miscellaneous other	95,262	53,754	(41,508)
55931 Miscellaneous labor	1,116,868	2,165,388	1,048,520
55932 Miscellaneous labor, future	1,185,044	101,842	(1,083,202)
55950 Temporary Help	-	102,261	102,261
56100 Printing	9,000	9,000	-
58100 Travel	53,500	49,500	(4,000)
58101 Travel-local	5,000	5,000	-
58110 Mileage	24,000	24,000	-
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>\$ 61,571,252</b>	<b>82,863,277</b>	<b>\$ 21,292,025</b>
51000 Fringe benefits	7,646,041	7,987,962	\$ 341,921
51001 Indirect costs	24,823,207	26,107,993	\$ 1,284,786
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 94,040,500</b>	<b>116,959,232</b>	<b>\$ 22,918,732</b>

\*Totals may not add due to rounding

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

This table shows the same budget by program and major budget category.

Program	FY23 Proposed Budget			
	Total *	Other Costs	Consultant	Consultant TC
010 System Planning	945,962	845,962	-	100,000
015 Transportation Finance	1,596,265	881,506	-	714,759
020 Environmental Planning	1,779,520	1,129,520	-	650,000
025 Air Quality and Conformity	564,163	564,163	-	-
030 Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP)	2,351,959	2,351,959	-	-
045 Geographic Information Systems (GIS)	5,925,256	4,775,080	-	1,150,176
050 Active Transportation Planning	1,212,302	1,062,302	-	150,000
055 Regional Forecasting, Socioeconomic Technical & Policy Analysis	1,514,664	1,218,364	-	296,300
060 Corridor Planning	175,031	175,031	-	-
065 Sustainability Program	1,118,039	1,078,039	40,000	-
070 Modeling	8,441,204	7,573,204	-	868,000
080 Performance Assessment & Monitoring	744,754	544,754	-	200,000
090 Public Information and Communications	4,398,486	3,923,486	-	475,000
095 Regional Outreach and Public Participation	4,717,547	4,301,247	-	416,300
100 Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) and Smart Cities	1,848,856	1,076,364	250,000	522,492
115 Clean Technology Program	1,326,739	351,739	600,000	375,000
120 OWP Development and Administration	1,407,788	1,407,788	-	-
130 Goods Movement	1,483,220	1,024,220	-	459,000
140 Transit and Rail Planning	977,317	626,589	-	350,728
145 Sustainable Communities and Strategic Partnerships Planning Grant	421,490	44,560	376,930	-
225 Special Grant Projects	3,040,845	975,337	2,065,508	-
230 Regional Aviation and Airport Ground Access Planning	411,667	411,667	-	-
235 Local Information Services Program	921,987	721,987	-	200,000
265 Express Travel Choices Phase III	112,965	16,777	-	96,188
267 Clean Cities Program	88,614	88,614	-	-
275 Sustainable Communities Program	8,815,252	955,252	7,860,000	-
280 Future Communities Initiative	1,078,564	443,564	635,000	-
290 Research, Planning and Engagement for Sustainable Communities	6,605,603	5,236,497	1,369,106	-
300 Regional Early Action Planning (REAP) Grants Program	28,278,842	4,879,544	23,399,298	-
303 Economic Empowerment	63,883	63,883	-	-
310 Planning Strategy Development and Implementation	4,826,123	3,701,123	150,000	975,000
315 Last Mile Freight Program	16,792,497	73,597	16,718,900	-
320 Inclusive Economic Recovery Strategy (IERS) Implementation Grant	2,971,828	1,813,388	1,158,440	-
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>116,959,232</b>	<b>54,337,107</b>	<b>54,623,182</b>	<b>7,998,943</b>

\*Totals may not add due to rounding

\*Includes indirect costs, fringe benefits, non-labor, and in-kind match.

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

## PROGRAM/WORK ELEMENTS

The following section provides a summary of the OWP Programs and the Strategic Plan goal(s) each program supports.

### 010 System Planning

Manager: Annie Nam

#### Program Objective:

Transportation System Planning involves long-term planning for system preservation, system maintenance, optimization of system utilization, system safety, and strategic system expansion of all modes of transportation for people and goods in the six-county region, including Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, and Ventura. The Connect SoCal (RTP/SCS) is the primary vehicle SCAG uses to achieve our transportation system planning goals and objectives. As the MPO for this region, one of SCAG's major responsibilities is to develop, administer, and update the RTP/SCS. The primary objective of this work element is to ensure SCAG is fulfilling its roles and responsibilities in this area as the designated MPO and RTPA for this region. SCAG will ensure that Connect SoCal is consistent with state and federal requirements while addressing the region's transportation needs.

#### Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California's policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

### 015 Transportation Finance

Manager: Annie Nam

#### Program Objective:

This work program is critical to addressing some of SCAG's core activities—specifically, satisfying federal planning requirements on financial constraint; ensuring a reasonably available revenue forecast through the RTP/SCS planning horizon, and addressing system level operation and maintenance cost analyses along with capital cost evaluation of transportation investments. In FY 2022-23, this work program will continue development of the Connect SoCal financial plan and provide support for key financial strategies throughout the region.

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

## Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #7 – Secure funding to support agency priorities to deliver work products effectively and efficiently.

## 020 Environmental Planning

Manager: Frank Wen

### Program Objective:

In accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), SCAG prepares environmental documentation to ensure regulatory compliance with applicable federal and state environmental laws, monitors changes in environmental compliance requirements, and provides tools and services related to CEQA and CEQA streamlining efforts to support local jurisdictions. SCAG serves as the lead agency responsible for preparing the RTP/SCS Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR) and addendums, and ensures completion of environmental documentation, such as Categorical Exemptions, for SCAG's existing programs, as needed. Staff works closely with local and regional agencies and stakeholders and conducts consultation and public outreach during the preparation of environmental documentation.

The Intergovernmental Review (IGR) program provides informational resources to regionally significant projects, plans, and programs to facilitate the consistency of these projects with SCAG's adopted regional plans, to be determined by the lead agencies; functions as a clearinghouse for applications for federal grants and financial assistance programs, federally required state plans, federal development activities, and environmental documents; serves as an internal resource for submitted project information to support the Connect SoCal update and regional performance monitoring and assessment; and coordinates internal input to integrate performance monitoring in the review of environmental documents for regionally significant projects.

### Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California's policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

## 025 Air Quality and Conformity

Manager: Frank Wen

### Program Objective:

The Air Quality Planning and Conformity program oversees and performs regional transportation conformity determinations and related air quality planning, analysis, documentation, and policy implementation in SCAG region. This includes preparing transportation conformity analyses for RTP/SCS, FTIP, and their amendments; fulfilling federally required interagency consultation, processing and acting as clearinghouse for particulate matter (PM) hot spot analyses for transportation projects through the Transportation Conformity Working Group (TCWG); monitoring, participating in, and reporting on relevant federal, California, and regional air quality rulemaking; collaborating with the California Air Resources Board (ARB) and local air districts on development of air quality management plans/state implementation plans (AQMPs/SIPs); identifying and proactively addressing potential conformity failures and potential highway sanctions; developing SCAG's portion of South Coast Air Quality Management Plan (commonly known as Appendix IV-C); ensuring the timely implementation of transportation control measures (TCMs); and participating in the development and implementation of the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee (MSRC) work programs.

### Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California's policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

## 030 Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP)

Manager: Annie Nam

### Program Objective:

The Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) is a multimodal list of capital improvement projects programmed over a six-year period. The FTIP is the program that implements the RTP. The currently approved FTIP is the 2021 FTIP and was federally approved and found to conform on April 16, 2021. The program contains approximately \$35.3 billion worth of projects beginning FY 2020-21 to FY 2025-26. The FTIP must include all federally funded transportation projects in the region, as well as all regionally significant transportation projects

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

and projects for which approval from a federal agency is required regardless of funding source. The FTIP is developed to incrementally implement the programs and projects in the RTP/SCS in accordance with federal and state requirements. The FTIP is amended on an on-going basis, as necessary, thereby allowing projects consistent with the RTP/SCS to move forward toward implementation. While the 2021 FTIP continues to be amended, SCAG's Regional Council will be approving the 2023 FTIP in October 2022 and receive federal approval on December 16, 2022. The 2023 FTIP is currently under development. SCAG continues to work with consultant to enhance the functionality of the eFTIP database to ensure requirements to programming and performance monitoring are consistent with federal guidance.

## Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California's policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

## 045 Geographic Information Systems (GIS)

Manager: Hsi-Hwa Hu & Jonathan Holt

## Program Objective:

The GIS program provides agency-wide GIS support to foster widespread use of geographic data in data-driven planning, geospatial analysis, data visualization, GIS mapping, as well as GIS application development. To enhance efficient GIS workflow, staff applies GIS modeling and analytics techniques to streamline regional geospatial database development and maintenance processes. GIS staff establishes innovative analytical and visualization methodology to facilitate and support policy and planning analysis. In addition, GIS staff provides professional GIS technical support and training to SCAG staff and member jurisdictions. To support SCAG's ongoing role as a Regional Information Center, the program manages and maintains all kinds of data and information for policy and planning analysis for Southern California, and provides data support and mapping capabilities to better serve the needs of the agency and stakeholders.

Additional goals include developing cutting-edge web-GIS applications and tools for information sharing and innovative planning; developing and managing SCAG's Enterprise GIS system (including GIS hardware/software, GIS database, GIS analysis, and GIS applications); developing and implementing GIS governance and GIS data management standards, and providing value-added GIS technical services and products to our local jurisdictions.

## Strategic Plan:



# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

Supports Goal #3 – Be the foremost data information hub for the region.

Supports Goal #4 – Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies’ planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

Supports Goal #6 – Deploy strategic communications to further agency priorities and foster public understanding of long-range regional planning.

## 050 Active Transportation Planning

Manager: Philip Law

### Program Objective:

SCAG will continue to research and explore opportunities and partnerships to implement the core regional active transportation strategies. In addition, SCAG will develop partnerships and strategies that are coordinated with the rapid deployment of micro-mobility services to advance complete streets goals and reduce the use of SOVs for short trips. SCAG will also work with Caltrans, counties, and individual cities to fund local active transportation plans and multi-jurisdictional active transportation projects that are part of Connect SoCal, the 2020 RTP/SCS.

SCAG will also continue to manage the Regional Active Transportation Program, including providing technical assistance to project sponsors, managing planning and program grants, tracking project delivery, and preparing program amendments, as necessary. SCAG will provide leadership and input at the state and regional level to ensure future funding cycles align with regional planning goals. Through continued collaboration with the California Transportation Commission, Caltrans and the Southern California county transportation commissions, SCAG will also work to improve the application and allocation procedures.

Efforts will also be continued to expand regional capability to measure the impact of active transportation investments, including through better data collection, modeling, and co-benefit analysis (focusing on greenhouse gas emissions, public health and the economy).

### Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

Californians.

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

Supports Goal #4 – Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies’ planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

## **055 Regional Forecasting, Socioeconomic Technical & Policy Analysis**

Manager: Jason Greenspan

### **Program Objective:**

The key focus of this work element is to collect, compile, assess, analyze, and research socioeconomic, technology advancement, and demographic data and their trends, develop value-added information products, including but not limited to regional and county-level population, household and employment estimates and projections to inform regional planning and policy development.

This program also addresses the following: promote and advance in-house research and capacity with trainings and teaching research methodology, data, analytical tools - GIS, statistics, programming across the agency. Collaboration with universities, research institutes and international planning partners and peer agencies jointly conduct research and data sharing on important and emerging regional challenges and issues. Serve as the regional data and information hub, promote data and information driven decision-making process and outcome. Additional program objectives include actively promote and advocate SCAG’s innovative planning practices and experiences across the nation and internationally by organizing and conducting summits, workshops, symposiums, participation, presentation at key conferences, and publications in the peer-reviewed journals.

### **Strategic Plan:**

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of live for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

Supports Goal #3 – Be the foremost data information hub for the region.

Supports Goal #4 – Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

agencies' planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

Supports Goal #6 – Deploy strategic communications to further agency priorities and foster public understanding of long-range regional planning.

## 060 Corridor Planning

Manager: Philip Law

### Program Objective:

Staff will provide input to the RTP/SCS on the design concept and scope of major transportation corridor investments, as identified upon the completion of corridor planning studies conducted under this work element and in partnership with other agencies. Staff will also initiate and/or support our partners in developing comprehensive, multi-modal and sustainable corridor plans that will meet the needs of the region, including providing a greater diversity of mobility choices and a well maintained, sustainable and safer transportation system. Additionally, staff will ensure that corridor planning studies are completed in accordance with federal transportation planning requirements as identified in 23 CFR 450. Lastly, staff will engage with state and local partners, including Caltrans and local jurisdictions, on efforts to reconnect communities, including planning for highway conversion and/or freeway caps.

### Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California's policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

## 065 Sustainability Program

Manager: Jason Greenspan

### Program Objective:

SCAG's Sustainability Program is a core effort for implementing the Connect SoCal, the 2020 RTP/SCS. The program demonstrates that the region can achieve mobility, air quality, and public health goals through local land use and policy changes along with targeted transportation investments. The program also focuses on developing regional resiliency strategies; explores pressing issues and possible challenges Southern California's residents may face in the coming decades, including climate change impacts to public health; furthers the region's ability to model

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

the impacts of transportation and land use changes on public health; and considers ways to address potential disruptions to anticipated regional development patterns and transportation investments.

## Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

## 070 Modeling

Manager: Hsi-Hwa Hu & Emmanuel Figueroa

### Program Objective:

Provide data and modeling services for the development and implementation of the RTP/SCS, FTIP, and other major land use and transportation planning initiatives. Analyze socioeconomic data and build analytical foundations for planning activities. Develop demographic and employment growth forecast through collaborating with local jurisdictions and peer planning agencies and building consensus. Continue to provide small area socioeconomic data for scenario planning and transportation modeling. Provide member agencies tools and data to analyze the impacts of their land use and planning decisions. Develop, maintain, and improve SCAG's modeling tools to more effectively forecast travel demand and estimate resulting air quality. Maintain a leadership role in the Southern California modeling community by coordinating the Region's modeling activities and by providing technical assistance and data services to member agencies and other public institutions. Promote model consistency through an active subregional modeling program. Continue ongoing modeling collaboration with SCAG's partners to advance the region's modeling practices.

### Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #3 – Be the Foremost Data Information Hub for the Region.

## 080 Performance Assessment & Monitoring

Manager: Frank Wen

### Program Objective:

Provide performance assessment and monitoring of the SCAG region that is consistent with

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

federal performance-based planning, monitoring, and reporting guidance. Ensure the region is on track toward achieving the goals of the 2020 RTP/SCS (Connect SoCal) and in the implementation of Connect SoCal. Performance Assessment & Monitoring tasks include the collection and analysis of data needed to identify and evaluate regional growth and development trends, transportation system performance, environmental quality, regional sustainability and climate resilience, public health, housing affordability, and the socioeconomic well-being of people in the region. The results of the monitoring and assessment program provide the basis for informed policy making and support plan implementation. The provision of assistance to our local jurisdictions in the implementation of the new CEQA transportation impact assessment requirements per SB 743 is also included in this task item. This program also works with the California Department of Transportation in the coordination and data collection mandated under the Highway Performance Monitoring System (HPMS).

On environmental justice, SCAG staff will monitor potential changes to EJ and equity requirements and related policies (i.e. SB1000, AB617), provide support services to member agencies, as needed, to ensure regulatory compliance, and provide on-going outreach opportunities with local jurisdictions and stakeholders to showcase equity in action best practices and discuss and solicit input on environmental justice and equity concerns relevant to the region by means of the Equity Working Group. SCAG staff will use these outreach opportunities to monitor implementation of EJ policies and assist local jurisdictions that may benefit from SCAG's wide range of EJ analysis and data. Lastly, SCAG staff will continue to conduct outreach with local jurisdictions and stakeholders and consultation with SCAG's Policy Committees to further improve SCAG's 2024 Connect SoCal EJ Analysis.

## Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California's policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

Supports Goal #3 – Be the foremost data information hub for the region.

Supports Goal #4 – Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies' planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

Supports Goal #6 – Deploy strategic communications to further agency priorities and foster public understanding of long-range regional planning.

## 090 Public Information & Communications

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

Manager: Margaret de Larios

## Program Objective:

Develop and execute a comprehensive external communications program that informs the region's diverse audiences about SCAG programs, plans, initiatives, and services. SCAG's communications strategies facilitates the agency's transportation planning activities by helping to inform the general public, media, agency stakeholders and partners about the existence, purpose and potential impact of these activities, and to convey this information in ways that are engaging and easy to understand for general audiences. SCAG communicates through various email and social media channels, engagement with local media, video production, websites, print collateral and workshops/events.

## Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California's policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

Supports Goal #6 – Deploy strategic communications to further agency priorities and foster public understanding of long-range regional planning.

## 095 Regional Outreach & Public Participation

Manager: Javiera Cartagena

## Program Objective:

Provide support for federal and state mandated public outreach for SCAG's planning activities. Engage regional stakeholders in the SCAG planning and programming process through the support, assessment and enhancement of outreach efforts to local governments, Tribal Governments, and members of the various stakeholder entities, including community, environmental, business, and academic groups, as well as other interested parties. The SCAG Regional Offices are critical components in these efforts, with SCAG staff assigned to an office in each county in the SCAG region.

## Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California's policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

Supports Goal #4 – Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies' planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

## 100 Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) and Smart Cities

Manager: Philip Law

### Program Objective:

Under this program, staff will identify and create plans, policies, and tools to support deployment and integration of technologies and Smart Cities strategies, to achieve regional goals including mobility, equity and sustainability. SCAG will plan for and support ubiquitous regional broadband deployment and access, to provide the necessary infrastructure and supporting policies for Smart Cities Strategies and to ensure that the benefits of these strategies are distributed equitably. SCAG will continue engaging with regional stakeholders on ITS and ITS related matters, including use and maintenance of the updated Regional ITS Architecture. Additionally, SCAG will maintain the web-accessible Architecture and provide documentation to maximize its usability and ensure on-going maintenance. SCAG will seek to provide training and educational opportunities to stakeholders on ITS related topics in partnership with FHWA/Caltrans as opportunities become available.

### Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

Supports Goal #4 – Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies' planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

## 115 Clean Technology Program

Manager: Philip Law

### Program Objective:

Through the Clean Technology Program, SCAG will work towards the Connect So Cal long term vision of a zero-emission transportation system, using cleaner mobility options where zero emission options are not feasible. SCAG will identify and create plans, policies, and tools to support demonstration, deployment and integration of clean mobility strategies consistent with regional goals including equity and sustainability; to continue engaging with regional stakeholders on clean mobility related matters, develop planning tools, provide technical

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

assistance, and prepare the region for funding opportunities to support this objective; and to develop and convey Clean Mobility strategies in the Connect SoCal update and support modeling efforts on clean mobility assumptions and analysis.

## Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

Supports Goal #4 – Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies’ planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

## 120 OWP Development & Administration

Manager: Kana Sato-Nguyen

### Program Objective:

Develop, administer, and monitor the Overall Work Program (OWP). The OWP is a required function of SCAG as the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for this region and provides a detailed description of the planning activities that will be completed by the MPO and its partners in the fiscal year.

### Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #7 – Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products.

## 130 Goods Movement

Manager: Philip Law

### Program Objective:

This work program focuses on integrating freight related transportation initiatives into the regional transportation planning process, including efforts to refine and support the implementation of the Comprehensive Regional Goods Movement Plan and Implementation Strategy. This strategy includes proposals set forth in Connect SoCal, the 2020 RTP/SCS. Under this program, SCAG will work to optimize the goods movement network through increases in economic efficiency, congestion mitigation, safety and air quality improvements, mitigation of



# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

community impacts, and enhancements to system security.

## Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

Supports Goal #7 – Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products.

## 140 Transit and Rail Planning

Manager: Philip Law

### Program Objective:

SCAG supports and engages transit and rail operations in corridor and regional planning efforts and in further refining the transit and rail strategies for inclusion in future updates to Connect SoCal. In FY22-23, SCAG will continue to implement FTA requirements for performance-based planning and coordinate with transit operators to address transit safety and transit asset management (TAM). SCAG will continue to assess and monitor regional transit system performance and work with transit operators through the Regional Transit Technical Advisory Committee to ensure stakeholder input and participation in the metropolitan transportation planning process, consistent with the SCAG MOUs with the transit operators.

### Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #4 – Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies’ planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

## 145 Sustainable Communities and Strategic Partnerships Planning Grant Program

Manager: Kana Sato-Nguyen

### Program Objective:

To encourage local and regional planning that furthers state goals; to identify and address

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

statewide, interregional, or regional transportation deficiencies on the State highway system; and to support planning actions at the local and regional levels that advance climate change efforts on the transportation system.

## Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

Supports Goal #4 – Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies’ planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

## 225 Special Grant Projects

Manager: Frank Wen

## Program Objective:

To fund and participate in environmental and transportation specialized projects with funding from discretionary grants and/or local funds contributed by local jurisdictions. Grants assist the region and local agencies to better integrate land use, technology and transportation planning to develop alternatives for addressing growth, sustainability and to assess efficient infrastructure investments that meet community needs. In addition, staff has secured multiple grants to support Go Human, a Regional Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement Campaign. The Campaign will be implemented in partnership with the six county health departments and six county transportation commissions and aims to increase levels of active transportation while reducing collisions. The multi-faceted campaign will include partnering with local agencies on demonstration projects, coordinating safety trainings and workshops, and increasing public awareness of the rules of the road through outreach and advertising partnerships,

SCAG will also administer an ATP grant to develop a regional template for active transportation plans in disadvantaged communities. The template will be used to partner with at least six cities to prepare active transportation plans.

## Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of live for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

Supports Goal #4 – Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies’ planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

Supports Goal #6 – Deploy strategic communications to further agency priorities and foster public understanding of long-range regional planning.

Supports Goal #7 – Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products.

## 230 Regional Aviation & Airport Ground Access Planning

Manager: Annie Nam

### Program Objective:

The Regional Aviation and Airport Ground Access Planning (Aviation) program focuses on the region’s airports and aviation system primarily from the perspective of airport ground access and the surface transportation system. Although SCAG does not have regulatory or developmental authority over the airports, it does maintain an updated list of airport ground access projects in the regional transportation plan. It also plays a critical consultative and collaborative role with the airports, federal agencies, Caltrans, the transportation agencies and commissions, academic institutions, industry associations, and other transportation stakeholders. During FY22/23, SCAG will monitor progress in implementing the aviation element of the 2020 Connect SoCal. SCAG staff will continue ongoing work on regional airport and airport ground access planning, and explore new areas of research on aviation systems planning. Staff will also gather and analyze aviation and transportation data, sharing information with stakeholders. There will be considerable collaboration with regional partners through ongoing communication and participation on working groups and committees, including the Aviation Technical Advisory Committee (ATAC), which SCAG manages and convenes. Finally, staff will begin long-term planning and data collection to update the Aviation Element in the 2024 Connect SoCal .

### Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

Supports Goal #3 – Be the foremost data information hub for the region.

Supports Goal #4 – Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

agencies' planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

## 235 Local Information Services Program

Manager: Frank Wen

### Program Objective:

The Local Information Services Program mainly focuses on the Local Information Services Team (LIST) and the Toolbox Tuesday Training Series to build local capacity in innovative and integrated transportation and planning tools and resources. LIST aims to (1) link SCAG's available information products (e.g., data, applications, model policies and best practices, topical white papers, etc.) to help address local needs, (2) provide local jurisdiction staff an opportunity to offer feedback on how SCAG can improve its products to facilitate better collaboration, and (3) coordinate one-on-one technical assistance meetings with local jurisdictions. The Toolbox Tuesdays serve as important opportunities for inter-governmental communication. By bringing together planners from diverse areas of the region, the sessions provide opportunities for local jurisdictions to learn from each other about the successes and failures in new approaches to transportation and land use planning. In a region as vast as SCAG, forums, where staff from dense urban communities can share their concerns and successes with planners from less populated areas, are highly valued. Toolbox Training sessions equip local government planners to think beyond their traditional roles and respond to new mandates that require collaboration and public participation.

### Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of live for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #3 – Be the foremost data information hub for the region.

Supports Goal #4 – Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies' planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

Supports Goal #6 – Deploy strategic communications to further agency priorities and foster public understanding of long-range regional planning.

## 265 Express Travel Choices Phase III

Manager: Annie Nam

### Program Objective:

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

Update the Regional Express Lanes Concept of Operations and associated research to facilitate the buildout of the planned express lane system. Conduct related managed lanes and value pricing research.

## **Strategic Plan:**

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #7 – Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products.

## **267 Clean Cities Program**

Manager: Philip Law

### **Program Objective:**

Administer the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Clean Cities Program for the SCAG Clean Cities Coalition, including performing outreach and marketing in support of expanding alternative fuels in the SCAG region. Partner with public and private entities to displace petroleum gasoline use by encouraging purchase of alternative vehicles, increasing efficiency of existing fleet vehicles, and reduction of vehicle miles traveled (VMT).

### **Strategic Plan:**

Supports Goal #4 – Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies' planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

## **275 Sustainable Communities Program**

Manager: Frank Wen

### **Program Objective:**

The Sustainable Communities Program (SCP) is a proven, recognized and effective framework for deploying essential planning resources throughout the SCAG region. This collaborative initiative provides assistance to local jurisdictions to coordinate sustainable transportation, land use and regional policies and issues in local planning. The SCP seeks to provide needed planning resources to local jurisdictions for active transportation and multimodal planning efforts, sustainability, land use and planning for affordable housing; develop local plans that support the implementation of key strategies and goals outlined in Connect SoCal, the 2020 RTP/SCS; and increase the region's

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

competitiveness for federal and state funds. The SCP aims to address and ensure health and equity in regional land use and transportation planning and to close the gap of racial injustice and better serve our communities of color. The program seeks planning solutions to local growth challenges and results in strategies that promote local and regional sustainability through the integration of transportation and land use, with particular focus on developing and practical strategies to reduce greenhouse gases. It will continue to be a critical tool in achieving SB 375 targets and other State goals aimed at reducing GHG emissions.

## Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of live for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

Supports Goal #4 – Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies’ planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

## 280 Future Communities Initiative

Manager: Hsi-Hwa Hu & Philip Law

## Program Objective:

The Future Communities Initiative, guided by the Emerging Technologies Committee, includes early action items aimed at harnessing the power of new technologies, big data, open data as well as enhanced analytics to promote innovation in regional and local planning and reduce transportation demand. Tools and resources provided through the initiative will enable more informed regional and local policy making, increase the efficiency of public service delivery, and ensure the financial sustainability of future cities. The Future Communities Initiative will play a key role in reducing VMT and GHG emissions by modernizing regional land-use and transportation planning tools, fostering data-driven collaboration with SCAG’s partner agencies, and providing local agencies with planning resources to pilot new technologies and initiatives to reduce travel demand.

## Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of live for Southern Californians.

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

Supports Goal #3 – Be the foremost data information hub for the region.

Supports Goal #4 – Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies’ planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

## 290 Research, Planning and Engagement for Sustainable Communities

Manager: Jason Greenspan & Annie Nam

### Program Objective:

SCAG staff initiated the implementation of Connect SoCal immediately after its adoption, and has since launched research, planning and studies in preparation for the next plan, Connect SoCal 2024. Much of SCAG’s research and planning is focused on reducing single occupancy vehicle trips and transportation related GHG through advancing mode shift, transportation demand management, operational efficiency, system accessibility, and integration of future transportation, employment and land use.

### Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of live for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

## 300 Regional Early Action Planning (REAP) Grants Program – AB 101

Manager: Jenna Hornstock

### Program Objective:

To accelerate housing production region-wide, SCAG staff will develop a variety of programs to assist local jurisdictions, subregional partners, and stakeholders. The REAP grants program is intended to promote housing production through planning, strategies, and best practices and SCAG staff will encourage the coordination of REAP funding directed toward jurisdictions with other Statewide funding sources directly provided to jurisdictions. The REAP grants program is focused on implementable solutions across land use, financing, development streamlining and other actions that accelerate housing production.

### Strategic Plan:



# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of live for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

## 303 Economic Empowerment

Manager: Jenna Hornstock (temporary until new Manager of Housing and Economic Empowerment is hired)

### Program Objective:

This new Program was developed to implement targeted, place-based programs aimed at achieving economic empowerment, environmental and restorative justice across intersectional policy goals identified in the RTP/SCS and the Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA) process. Initial projects within the new program include: project delivery of 2021 Call #4; management of the annual public health fellows and the partnership with Planners 4 Better Health; providing technical assistance and promoting ongoing implementation of the Active Transportation program template in disadvantaged communities, and preparation of an investment strategy for Connect SoCal 2024 to meet the goals set out in SCAG’s Racial Equity Action Plan. The staff in this program are also charged with identifying new partnerships, projects and funding sources to develop new programs for implementation of Connect SoCal 2020, the future Connect SoCal 2024, and SCAG’s adopted Racial Equity Action Plan.

### Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of live for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

## 310 Planning Strategy Development and Implementation

Manager: Frank Wen

### Program Objective:

This project will develop a strategic framework for implementing, monitoring, and conducting performance assessment of the current Connect SoCal (2020 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy) and integrating existing strategies with emerging trends and technologies and coordinating across all SCAG departments to develop of the next Connect SoCal (2024 RTP/SCS). This project will coordinate and advance planning division priorities and

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

major work programs, and coordinate projects that fall in different departments. Additionally, this program will foster partnerships with federal, state, regional, and local agencies, and identify, seek, and manage resources to advance portfolio projects. To accomplish above objectives, the Planning Strategy Department will coordinate planning teams in the following program areas: Connect SoCal Strategy Teams, Planning Studios—Equity, Education & Engagement, Resilience, Local Planning and Program Assistance, and Local Jurisdiction Technical and Information Assistance.

## Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

Supports Goal #3 – Be the foremost data information hub for the region.

Supports Goal #4 – Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies’ planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

Supports Goal #6 – Deploy strategic communications to further agency priorities and foster public understanding of long-range regional planning.

Supports Goal #7 – Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products.

## 315 Last Mile Freight Program – MSRC

Manager: Philip Law

### Program Objective:

SCAG has partnered with the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee (MSRC) to establish the Last Mile Freight Program (LMFP). The LMFP is intended to achieve immediate reductions in criteria pollutants and greenhouse gas emissions from commercially deployed vehicles/equipment serving the last mile delivery market. The LMFP will inform both industry and the public regarding zero-emissions/near-zero emissions vehicle/equipment and supporting infrastructure performance and how this information can be used to scale emissions reductions to contribute to regional air quality goals.

### Strategic Plan:

# OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of live for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

## **320 Inclusive Economic Recovery Strategy (IERS) Implementation Grant**

Manager: Jenna Hornstock (temporary until new Manager of Inclusive Economic Growth is hired)

### **Program Objective:**

Implement recommendations developed in the Inclusive Economic Recovery Strategy (IERS) adopted by SCAG's Regional Council on July 1, 2021, including, but not limited to: supporting expansion of the number of, and access to, middle wage jobs, strengthening supply chains and access to contracting opportunities, construction apprenticeships and training, providing regional data to support both state efforts and broader inclusive economic growth efforts, and addressing human capital needs.

### **Strategic Plan:**

Supports Goal #1 – Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of live for Southern Californians.

Supports Goal #2 – Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

# FTA GRANT BUDGET

## FTA DISCRETIONARY AND FORMULA GRANT BUDGET

### Program Overview

SCAG is the Designated Recipient of FTA Urbanized Area Formula Grants under 49 U.S.C. Section 5307 for the large urbanized areas (UZAs) with populations of 200,000 or more (according to the latest U.S. Census) in the SCAG region. Under the reauthorization bill that was signed into Law on November 15, 2021, the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (referred to as the Bipartisan Infrastructure Bill), funding is authorized for 49 U.S.C. Section 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities Formula Grants Program and U.S.C. Section 5312 National Research & Technology Program to SCAG due to being the Section 5307 Designated Recipient.

As the Designated Recipient, SCAG is responsible to apply for and pass through Section 5339 and Section 5312 grant funds for specialized transportation programs and projects, which provide capital funding to replace, rehabilitate and purchase buses, vans, fixed guide-way, as well as to construct related facilities and purchase related equipment.

### Line Item Budget

The following table shows the FTA Discretionary and Formula Grant line item budget.

Cost Category	FY22 Adopted	FY23 Proposed	Incr (Decr)
<b>500XX Staff</b>	\$ 36,504	\$ 26,792	\$ (9,712)
<b>54300 SCAG Consultant</b>	\$ 240,000	\$ 200,000	\$ (40,000)
<b>54360 Pass Through Payments</b>			
Riverside Transit Agency	1,492,532	373,133	(1,119,399)
SunLine Transit Agency	1,148,370	430,906	(717,464)
Metro-Foothill	4,550,504	275,504	(4,275,000)
ATNs'	2,000,000	-	(2,000,000)
<b>54360 Total</b>	\$ 9,191,406	\$ 1,079,543	\$ (8,111,863)
<b>55930 Miscellaneous Other</b>	\$ 95,455	\$ 90,000	\$ (5,455)
<b>55931 Miscellaneous Labor</b>	\$ 87,584	\$ 80,000	\$ (7,584)
<b>59090 Exp Local Other</b>			
Riverside Transit Agency	372,901	93,225	(279,676)
SunLine Transit Agency	211,734	81,439	(130,295)
Metro-Foothill	8,120,899	103,051	(8,017,848)
ATNs'	31,306,073	-	(31,306,073)
<b>59090 Total</b>	\$ 40,011,607	\$ 277,715	\$ (39,733,892)
<b>Sub-total</b>	\$ 49,662,556	\$ 1,754,050	\$ (47,908,506)
<b>51000 Fringe Benefits</b>	\$ 28,561	\$ 20,427	\$ (8,134)
<b>51001 Indirect Costs</b>	\$ 91,941	\$ 66,318	\$ (25,623)
<b>Total</b>	\$ 49,783,058	\$ 1,840,795	\$ (47,942,263)

# TDA BUDGET

## TDA BUDGET

### Program Overview

State of California Public Utilities Code Section 99233.2 authorizes the Transportation Commissions in Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside and San Bernardino counties to allocate up to ¾ of 1 percent of their local transportation funds to SCAG as the multi-county planning agency for the region. SCAG uses TDA to fund local initiatives and to provide cash match as needed for projects funded with state or federal funds.

### Line Item Budget

In FY 2022-23, the TDA budget includes \$3,970,879 for non-capital (consultants and staff related costs), and \$279,936 for debt service payments for furniture/fixtures and audio-visual equipment for the new SCAG offices.

The following table shows the TDA line item budget.

	FY22 Adopted	FY23 Proposed	Incr (Decr)
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
TDA Revenue	\$ 5,087,498	\$ 5,240,123	\$ 152,625
Transfer from Fund Balance	3,134,838	-	(3,134,838)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>8,222,336</b>	<b>5,240,123</b>	<b>(2,982,213)</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
500XX Staff	\$ 1,334,817	\$ 721,642	\$ (613,175)
54300 SCAG consultant	1,664,530	793,177	(871,353)
54302 Non-Profits/IHL	174,630	14,094	(160,536)
54340 Legal	-	20,000	20,000
55210 Software Support	-	5,735	5,735
55250 Cloud Services	276,122	-	(276,122)
55520 Graphic Supplies	5,000	5,000	-
55580 Outreach/Advertisement	4,124	-	(4,124)
55810 Public Notices	4,124	-	(4,124)
55830 Networking Meetings/Special Events	379	-	(379)
55920 Other meeting expense	948	-	(948)
55930 Miscellaneous other	41,971	22,068	(19,903)
55931 Miscellaneous labor	50,726	-	(50,726)
55932 Miscellaneous labor, future	31,174	-	(31,174)
55950 Temporary Help	-	10,211	10,211
58100 Travel	20,500	5,000	(15,500)
58110 Mileage	1,896	-	(1,896)
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>3,610,941</b>	<b>1,596,927</b>	<b>(2,014,014)</b>
51000 Fringe benefits - Reg Staff	887,922	550,184	(337,738)
51003 Fringe benefits - Intern	40,839	-	(40,839)
51001 Indirect Cost	3,256,167	1,823,768	(1,432,399)
<b>Non-Capital</b>	<b>\$ 7,795,869</b>	<b>\$ 3,970,879</b>	<b>\$ (3,824,990)</b>
55310 F&F Principal	264,368	160,241	(104,127)
55315 F&F Interest	10,423	1,836	(8,587)
55320 AV Principal	149,034	117,206	(31,828)
55325 AV Interest	2,642	653	(1,989)
<b>Capital &amp; Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ 426,467</b>	<b>\$ 279,936</b>	<b>\$ (146,531)</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 8,222,336</b>	<b>\$ 4,250,815</b>	<b>\$ (3,971,521)</b>

# GENERAL FUND BUDGET

## GENERAL FUND BUDGET (GF)

### Program Overview

The General Fund (GF) has been established to: provide support to the Regional Council (RC) and its Subcommittees for the costs of stipends and travel; fund costs not eligible for grant reimbursement; provide a source of working capital; finance program expenditures, which must be paid prior to sending requisitions to certain federal and state grantors; and authorize establishment of, and borrowing from, a line of credit. The General Fund is not an available resource to fund project costs otherwise chargeable to grants.

The RC is responsible for conducting the affairs of SCAG pursuant to Article V (A) 4 of the By-Laws. Among other duties, the RC reviews and may revise, amend, increase, or decrease the proposed annual GF budget as prepared by the Chief Financial Officer. The RC submits the approved GF budget to members of the General Assembly (GA) at least thirty (30) days before the annual meeting for review. After adoption of the budget and the annual assessment schedule by the GA, the RC controls all GF expenditures in accordance with the budget.

### Membership Dues Assessments

The By-Laws require the Executive Director to annually submit the GF budget to the RC. Upon its adoption, the GA fixes membership assessment for all members of SCAG in amounts sufficient to provide the funds required by the GF budget. Member dues are calculated in accordance with the guidelines of the By-Laws.

# GENERAL FUND BUDGET

## General Fund Line Item Budget

The following table shows General Fund revenues and expenditures by task.

		FY21 Actual	FY22 Adopted Budget	FY23 Proposed Budget	FY22 Adopted To FY23 Proposed Incr (Decr)
<b>REVENUE:</b>	Membership Dues:				
	Counties	280,673	322,491	336,895	14,404
	Cities	1,483,344	1,711,929	1,876,843	164,914
	Commissions	81,500	88,500	88,500	-
	Transportation Corridor Agency	8,000	10,000	10,000	-
	Air Districts	8,000	10,000	10,000	-
	Sub-total	1,861,517	2,142,920	\$ 2,322,238	\$ 179,318
	Interest	45,798	130,000	90,000	(40,000)
	Other	28,834	41,800	41,800	-
	General Assembly Sponsorships & Registrations	7,500	340,000	340,000	-
	Transfers In	646,292	-	-	-
	Transfer from Fund Balance	-	1,558,281	596,114	(962,167)
	Sub-total	728,425	2,070,081	\$ 1,067,914	\$ (1,002,167)
	<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>2,589,941</b>	<b>4,213,001</b>	<b>\$ 3,390,152</b>	<b>\$ (822,849)</b>
	<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
<b>Task .01 Regional Council</b>	<b>Regional Council:</b>				
	Staff Time	31,746	12,884	48,546	35,662
	Legal Services	95,224	100,000	135,000	35,000
	Miscellaneous Other	3,128	-	-	-
	Other Meeting Expense	770	20,000	20,000	-
	RC/Committee Meeting	-	15,000	15,000	-
	RC Retreat	39,939	13,000	40,000	27,000
	Resource Materials/Subscriptions	1,005	-	-	-
	SCAG Consultant	23,330	-	-	-
	Stipends	244,400	202,000	245,000	43,000
	Travel - Outside	-	50,000	50,000	-
	Travel - Local	339	46,000	46,000	-
	Mileage - Local	378	25,000	25,000	-
Task sub-total	440,260	483,884	\$ 624,546	\$ 140,662	
<b>Task .02 Legislative</b>	<b>Legislative:</b>				
	Staff Time	4,213	28,370	29,324	954
	Federal/State Lobbyist	193,000	228,000	228,000	-
	Other Meeting Expense	-	15,000	15,000	-
	Resource Materials/Subscriptions	-	2,000	2,000	-
	Travel - Outside	-	10,000	10,000	-
	Mileage	-	500	500	-
Task sub-total	197,213	283,870	\$ 284,824	\$ 954	



# GENERAL FUND BUDGET

## General Fund Line Item Budget (continued)

		FY21 Actual	FY22 Adopted Budget	FY23 Proposed Budget	FY22 Adopted To FY23 Proposed Incr (Decr)
<b>Task .04 Other Non-Labor</b>	<b>Other Non-Labor:</b>				
	Bank Fees	10,545	15,000	15,000	-
	Contingency	445,917	-	-	-
	Demographic Workshop	1,000	28,000	28,000	-
	Economic Summit	46,740	85,000	85,000	-
	Housing Summit	-	20,000	-	(20,000)
	Legal Services	17,710	20,000	205,000	185,000
	Miscellaneous Other	31,782	15,000	20,000	5,000
	Other Meeting Expense	2,050	50,000	50,000	-
	Professional Memberships	5,865	11,500	11,500	-
	SCAG Consultant	32,762	-	76,415	76,415
	SCAG Memberships	160,273	127,600	127,600	-
	Scholarships	92,000	44,000	44,000	-
	Software Support	12,502	-	-	-
	Sponsorships	62,713	165,000	165,000	-
	Training Registration	2,282	-	-	-
	Travel	-	2,500	2,500	-
	Travel - Local	-	1,500	1,500	-
Staff Lodging Expense	-	13,000	13,000	-	
Mileage - Local	70	500	500	-	
Task sub-total		924,211	598,600	\$ 845,015	\$ 246,415
<b>Task .06 General Assembly</b>	<b>General Assembly:</b>				
	Staff Time	26,725	53,805	33,082	(20,723)
	General Assembly	850	611,500	611,500	-
	Printing	-	10,000	10,000	-
	SCAG Consultant	3,022	60,000	180,000	120,000
	Travel - Local	46	-	-	-
Mileage	354	5,000	5,000	-	
Task sub-total		30,996	740,305	\$ 839,582	\$ 99,277
<b>Task .10 Capital Outlay &gt;\$5K</b>	<b>Capital Outlay &gt;\$5K</b>				
	Capital Outlay	-	1,512,183	-	(1,512,183)
Task sub-total		-	1,512,183	\$ -	\$ (1,512,183)
<b>Task .11 Public Records Administration</b>	<b>Public Records Administration:</b>				
	Staff Time	16,956	25,158	51,524	26,366
Task sub-total		16,956	25,158	\$ 51,524	\$ 26,366
<b>Task .14 International Collaboration</b>	<b>International Collaboration:</b>				
	Staff Time	203	10,641	6,063	(4,578)
	Miscellaneous Other	-	2,000	2,000	-
	Other Meeting Expense	-	1,500	1,500	-
	Travel	-	15,000	-	(15,000)
	Mileage	-	500	500	-
Task sub-total		203	29,641	\$ 10,063	\$ (19,578)

# GENERAL FUND BUDGET

## General Fund Line Item Budget (continued)

		FY21 Actual	FY22 Adopted Budget	FY23 Proposed Budget	FY22 Adopted To FY23 Proposed Incr (Decr)
<b>Task .20</b> <b>Go Human Events</b>	<b>Go Human Events:</b>				
	Other Meeting Expense	2,000	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-
Task sub-total		2,000	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Task .23</b> <b>Other Labor</b>	<b>Other Labor:</b>				
	Staff Time	2,007	13,336	32,777	19,441
	Severance	2,800	-	-	-
Task sub-total		4,807	13,336	\$ 32,777	\$ 19,441
<b>Task .26</b> <b>Employee Engagement Program</b>	<b>Employee Engagement Program</b>				
	Engagement Committee	4,702	20,000	20,000	-
	Employee Recognition	2,862	15,000	15,000	-
	Department Allowance	6,609	15,000	15,000	-
Task sub-total		14,173	50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -
<b>Task .27</b> <b>Miscellaneous Sponsorship</b>	<b>Miscellaneous Sponsorship</b>				
	Miscellaneous Other	124	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-
Task sub-total		124	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total for all tasks</b>		<b>1,630,943</b>	<b>3,736,977</b>	<b>\$ 2,738,331</b>	<b>\$ (998,646)</b>
Allocated Fringe Benefits		61,464	112,822	153,486	40,664
Allocated Indirect Costs		180,488	363,202	498,335	135,133
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,872,896</b>	<b>4,213,001</b>	<b>\$ 3,390,152</b>	<b>\$ (822,849)</b>

\*Totals may not add due to rounding

# FRINGE BENEFITS BUDGET

## FRINGE BENEFITS BUDGET (FB)

### Program Overview

Fringe benefits (FB) are employee-associated costs such as leave expenses (vacation, holidays, personal floating holidays, sick leave, etc.), health plan expenses, retirement plan expenses, workers' compensation insurance, unemployment insurance, bus/rail/carpool expenses, tuition reimbursement expenses, technology allowance, and deferred compensation expenses. These costs are expressed as a rate for full-time regular staff. The rate is the pooled costs of the fringe benefits divided by the total salaries for full-time regular staff.

To participate in SCAG's fringe benefits program, staff must hold benefits-eligible positions as regular, at-will or limited-term positions. Some of these programs provide staff and their families with financial protection if they become ill or disabled. Others are designed to aid them in preparing for retirement or in meeting educational costs they incur for themselves. Others are designed to allow staff and their family's time to recreate and spend time together.

The employee-associated costs are related to SCAG's full-time staff to generate a fringe benefits burden rate. The fringe benefits burden is applied to all staff charges in OWP, General Fund and Indirect projects.

A rate is applied to all OWP, GF and IC salaries, e.g., for every \$1,000 of salaries, the FB budget is \$762.40 (76.2402%).

Part-time staff, interns, and temporary employees may be eligible for SCAG's limited fringe benefits. Part-time staff, interns, and temporary employee benefits are calculated separately and are not part of the fringe benefits burden rate.

# FRINGE BENEFITS BUDGET

## Line Item Budget

The following table shows the Fringe Benefits line item budget.

GL Account	Line Item	FY22 Adopted	FY23 Proposed	Incr (Decr)
60002	Sick leave	393,591	308,637	(84,954)
60004	PFH	427,861	612,907	185,046
60003	Holiday	997,420	1,127,304	129,884
60001	Vacation	1,053,921	1,299,227	245,306
60032	Sick - Interns	9,267	10,333	1,066
60041	Vacation Cash Out	266,967	274,345	7,378
60110	PERS	6,631,379	7,402,214	770,835
60120	PARS	78,127	79,690	1,563
60200	Health insurance - actives	1,756,800	1,996,800	240,000
60201	Health insurance - retirees PAYGO	698,772	698,772	-
60210	Dental insurance	283,678	308,458	24,780
60220	Vision insurance	79,575	93,611	14,036
60225	Life insurance	97,689	103,268	5,579
60240	Medicare tax employers - regular staff	297,539	346,765	49,226
60250	Medicare tax employers - interns	4,031	4,495	464
60255	Social security tax employers - interns	21,267	23,715	2,448
60300	Tuition reimbursement	43,776	43,776	-
60310	Bus passes - regular staff	212,795	264,576	51,781
60315	Bus passes - interns	22,201	24,757	2,556
60360	De Minimis Employee Exp	-	15,000	15,000
60365	De Minimis Employee Exp Interns	-	5,167	5,167
60366	Technology Allowance	-	297,293	297,293
60400	Workers compensation	184,205	142,380	(41,825)
60405	Unemployment compensation Insurance	35,000	35,000	-
60410	Miscellaneous employee benefits	93,654	13,836	(79,818)
60415	SCAG 457 match	113,000	133,750	20,750
60450	Benefits administrative fees	43,967	84,561	40,594
60500	Automobile allowance	18,000	20,700	2,700
		<b>13,864,482</b>	<b>15,771,337</b>	<b>1,906,855</b>

\*Totals may not add due to rounding

# INDIRECT COST BUDGET

## INDIRECT COST BUDGET (IC)

### Program Overview

The Indirect Cost Budget is established to provide funding for staff salaries, fringe benefits and other non-labor costs that are not attributable to an individual direct program project, except on a pro-rata basis. The Indirect Cost Rate Proposal (ICRP) is prepared in accordance with the guidelines of SCAG's federal cognizant agency, FTA, and requires their approval as well as Caltrans approval.

An IC rate, approved by FTA and Caltrans, is applied to all productive staff salaries and fringe costs. For example, for every \$1,000 of direct salaries and fringe, the IC budget is \$1,404.56 (140.4558%). A review of the comprehensive line item budget chart beginning on page 12 shows the impact of this concept. Notice that the budgets for the OWP (pg. 19) and General Fund (pg. 46) include allocated funds for the indirect costs which represents each budget component's share of funding the Indirect Cost program.

# INDIRECT COST BUDGET

## Line Item Budget

The following table shows the Indirect Cost line item budget.

GL Account	Cost Category	FY22 Adopted	FY23 Proposed	Incr (Decr)
	Staff	\$ 7,905,533	10,048,467	\$ 2,142,934
5430X	SCAG consultant	2,692,819	2,327,825	(364,994)
54340	Legal	40,000	230,000	190,000
55201	Network and Communications	304,000	238,700	(65,300)
55210	Software support	548,900	829,900	281,000
55220	Hardware support	940,817	503,518	(437,299)
55240	Repair- maintenance	26,500	56,000	29,500
55251	Infrastructure Cloud Services	623,465	1,966,400	1,342,935
55271	On-Prem Software	247,690	286,636	38,946
55275	Co-location Services	250,000	168,947	(81,053)
55315	Furniture & Fixture Interest	4,376	771	(3,605)
55325	Audio-visual Equipment Interest	8,162	2,019	(6,143)
55400	Office rent / Operating expense	2,302,445	2,371,519	69,074
55410	Office rent satellite	278,200	286,546	8,346
55415	Off-site Storage	5,000	5,000	-
55420	Equipment leases	100,000	100,000	-
55430	Equip repairs and maintenance	1,000	1,000	-
55435	Security Services	100,000	100,000	-
55440	Insurance	315,000	315,000	-
55441	Payroll / bank fees	17,500	17,500	-
55445	Taxes	5,000	1,000	(4,000)
55460	Materials & equipment <\$5K	54,000	154,000	100,000
55510	Office supplies	73,800	73,800	-
55520	Graphic Supplies	4,000	4,000	-
55540	Postage	10,000	10,000	-
55550	Delivery services	5,000	12,000	7,000
55600	SCAG memberships	102,200	104,000	1,800
55610	Professional memberships	1,500	1,500	-
55611	Professional dues	1,350	1,950	600
55620	Resource materials	58,100	160,500	102,400
55630	COVID Facility Exp	-	53,740	53,740
55631	ADA & Safety Compliance	-	15,000	15,000
55700	Depreciation - furniture & fixture	250,330	250,000	(330)
55720	Amortization - lease	75,000	75,000	-
55800	Recruitment adverting	25,000	25,000	-
55801	Recruitment - other	45,000	45,000	-
55810	Public notices	2,500	-	(2,500)
55820	In House Training	30,000	30,000	-
55830	Networking Meetings/Special Events	20,000	20,000	-
55840	Training Registration	65,000	75,000	10,000
55920	Other meeting expense	2,500	1,250	(1,250)
55930	Miscellaneous other	14,500	87,000	72,500
55950	Temporary help	108,316	106,000	(2,316)
56100	Printing	23,000	23,000	-
58100	Travel	83,300	77,000	(6,300)
58101	Travel - local	20,000	15,500	(4,500)
58110	Mileage	23,500	15,500	(8,000)
	<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>\$ 17,814,303</b>	<b>21,292,488</b>	<b>\$ 3,478,185</b>
51000	Fringe benefits - regular staff	6,061,129	7,577,112	1,515,983
51003	Fringe benefits - interns	15,927	32,361	16,434
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 23,891,359</b>	<b>28,901,961</b>	<b>\$ 5,010,602</b>

\*Totals may not add due to rounding

# INDIRECT COST BUDGET

## Indirect Cost Work Areas

The Indirect Cost budget is spread across several functional work areas within the agency. The following chart describes each work area.

Group	Work Area	Activities
Administration	Finance	Finance is responsible for all financial activities of the agency, including accounting, budget & grants, investment policy, contracts, procurement, internal audits, and directing outside audits.
	Human Resources	Human Resources (HR) is responsible for staff recruitment, employee relations, training, employee benefits, maintaining personnel records, and administration of personnel rules and systems.
	Information Technology	Information Technology (IT) supports IT operations, computers for office staff, modeling and GIS capabilities, phone systems, video conferencing and networks as well as Facilities/property management for all of SCAG offices.
Agency-wide Management		The Agency-wide Management section is responsible for the management of staff, the budget, and day-to-day operations of the departments. The Executive Director is the official representative of the agency and its policies.
Legal Services		Legal Services is responsible for all internal and external legal affairs of SCAG.
Government and Public Affairs	Legislation	This unit is responsible for interfacing with the legislative processes at the federal and state level.
	Regional Services & Media and Public Affairs	The primary responsibility of this unit is to maintain and expand governmental, community and private sector participation in the regional planning work of SCAG. This is done by working with cities and counties, local government officials, community, and business interest groups.





FINAL  
**COMPREHENSIVE BUDGET**  
Fiscal Year 2022-2023

**SECTION III**  
Appendices

# BUDGET LINE ITEMS

## DESCRIPTION OF BUDGET LINE ITEM

The following chart provides a description of each budget account/line item.

Account/Line Item	Description
500XX Staff	Staff wages including non-worktime.
54300 Consultant	Outside experts retained to provide special expertise.
54301 Consultant – Other	Same as 54300 above. Outside experts retained to provide special expertise, specifically for IT services.
54302 Non-Profits/IHL	Partnerships with non-profit organizations and institutes of higher learning (IHL).
54303 Consultant TC	Same as 54300 above. Toll credits are used in lieu of local matching funds, which allows for work to be 100% funded with federal funds.
54315 Consultant IC – REAP Admin	Same as 54300 above. 5% administration costs that are incurred by outside experts.
54340 Legal	Outside legal experts retained to provide special expertise.
54360 Pass-Through Payments	Payments received by SCAG but passed through to other agencies.
55201 Network and Communications	Fees paid for any network infrastructure including network circuits, internet, and VoIP systems and calling plans.
55210 Software Support	Fees paid for telephone support and updates of SCAG’s high-end desktop and network software.
55220 Hardware Support	Fees paid for maintenance and repair contracts on SCAG’s computer servers.
55240 Repair - Maintenance	Processes that do not enhance function or extend the useful life of an asset are expensed as repairs.
55250 Cloud Services	Monthly recurring costs for cloud compute and storage capacity.
55251 Infrastructure Cloud Services	Fees paid for any software, licenses, or software support that is managed in the cloud by a 3rd party provider or is related to cloud provided software or services.
55271 On-Prem Software	Fee paid for any software, licenses, or software support that is installed to or used for SCAG owned servers in our datacenters or private cloud infrastructure.
55275 Co-location Services	Fee paid for any services, products, features, or support that are provided by an IT co-location or datacenter provider.
5528X 3rd Party Contribution	Like-kind contribution from other agencies that are match for SCAG’s grants.
55310 Furniture & Fixtures Principal	Principal portion of furniture and fixtures debt service payments.

# BUDGET LINE ITEMS

Account/Line Item	Description
55315 Furniture & Fixtures Interest	Interest portion of furniture and fixtures debt service payments.
55320 Audio-visual Equipment Principal	Principal portion of audio-visual equipment debt service payments.
55325 Audio-visual Equipment Interest	Interest portion of audio-visual equipment debt service payments.
55400 Office Rent / Operating Expense	Rent and operating expense paid for SCAG's main office.
55410 Office Rent Satellite	Rent paid for SCAG's satellite offices.
55415 Off-site Storage	Fees paid for off-site storage.
55420 Equipment Leases	Fees paid for copier, telephone, postage, equipment, etc.
55430 Equipment Repairs - Maintenance	Fees paid to outside vendors to repair SCAG owned equipment.
55435 Security Services	The cost of physical security services at SCAG's locations.
55440 Insurance	SCAG's liability insurance premiums.
55441 Payroll / Bank Fees	Fees paid for payroll processing & bank services.
55445 Taxes	Personal property taxes levied on SCAG's assets.
55460 Materials & Equipment <\$5,000	Used to buy capital equipment with unit costs under \$5,000 (it's not necessary to capitalize and depreciate).
55510 Office Supplies	Routine office supplies and paper for copy machines.
55520 Graphic Supplies	Materials used in the production of documents for agency communications, presentations, etc.
55530 Telephone	SCAG's monthly telephone fees paid for both voice and data lines.
55540 Postage	Postage and delivery fees.
55550 Delivery Services	Cost of outside courier delivery and other non-USPS services.
55580 Outreach/Advertisement	Cost of advertising and public outreach for SCAG programs and services.
55600 SCAG Memberships	Pays for SCAG to belong to various organizations.
55610 Professional Memberships	Fees paid on behalf of SCAG employees to belong to certain professional organizations.

# BUDGET LINE ITEMS

Account/Line Item	Description
55611 Professional Dues	Dues paid on behalf of SCAG employees for professional licenses (Certified Public Accountant, Certified Internal Auditor or State Bar).
55620 Resource Materials / Subscriptions	Fees for book purchases, subscriptions and data acquisition.
55630 COVID Facility Expense	Pays for facility expenses related to COVID 19.
55631 ADA & Safety Compliance	Pays for ADA and safety compliance expenses.
55700 Depreciation - Furniture & Fixtures	The general fund buys assets that have a cost greater than \$5,000 using account 55730, Capital Outlay. The cost is recovered when depreciation is charged to a grant using this account.
55710 Depreciation - Computer	Same as above
55720 Amortization – Lease	To account for amortization of leasehold improvements.
55730 Capital Outlay	Fixed asset purchases greater than \$5,000. The cost is recovered when depreciation is charged to a grant.
55800 Recruitment - Advertising	Advertising in certain journals and publications regarding job opportunities at SCAG.
55801 Recruitment – Other	Moving expenses and cost of sponsoring foreign employees (visas).
55810 Public Notices	Legal advertising that SCAG must undertake to support certain programs or grants.
55820 Staff Training	Used to provide access to outside training opportunities or to bring experts for in-house training.
55830 Networking Meetings / Special Events	Cost of informational events attended by SCAG staff and elected officials.
55840 Training Registration	Training registration cost for staff.
55860 Scholarships	Contributions by SCAG to offset the educational expense of selected students.
55910 RC/Committee Meetings	Pays for the food and other expenses associated with hosting RC and committee meetings.
55912 RC Retreat	The RC holds an annual off-site retreat. This budget pays for the actual meeting expenses such as meals and conference facilities.
55914 RC General Assembly	The by-laws require an annual meeting of the membership. This budget pays for the actual meeting expenses such as meals and conference facilities.
55915 Demographic Workshop	Pays for the meeting expenses of the annual workshop that addresses demographic issues.

# BUDGET LINE ITEMS

Account/Line Item	Description
55916 Economic Summit	Pays for the meeting expenses of the annual summit that addresses economic issues.
55918 Housing Summit	Pays for the expenses of the annual summit that addresses housing issues.
55920 Other Meeting Expense	Pays for other, non-food expenses related to meeting support.
55930 Miscellaneous Other	Pays for other, minor expenses not categorized elsewhere.
55931 Miscellaneous Labor	Pays for other labor expenses not categorized elsewhere.
55932 Miscellaneous Labor, Future	Pays for other labor expenses not categorized elsewhere for the future budget.
55935 Wellness	Pays for Randall Lewis Wellness Program activities
55936 Engagement Committee	Pays for employee engagement committee activities and projects.
55937 Employee Recognition	Pays for employee recognition activities.
55938 Department Allowances	Pays for employee recognition activities by department managers.
55940 Stipend-RC Meeting	Stipends paid to RC Members for attending meetings.
55950 Temporary Help	SCAG occasionally uses employment agencies to provide short term staffing.
55980 Contingency – General Fund	Funds available for unforeseen spending.
56100 Printing	Pays for outside printing costs of SCAG publications and brochures.
58100 Travel	Pays for staff and RC travel on behalf of SCAG projects.
58101 Travel – Local	Travel inside the SCAG region.
58110 Mileage	Cost of automobile travel at the IRS rate per mile.
58150 Staff Lodging Expense	General funds used to pay for staff lodging expenses, under certain conditions, greater than state or federal guidelines.
58800 RC Sponsorships	General funds allocated to events supported by RC actions.
59090 Expense-Local Other	Cash contributions from local agencies for projects funded with federal pass-through funds from SCAG.
60041 Vacation Cash Out	Vacation cash-out program for staff and management.

# BUDGET LINE ITEMS

Account/Line Item	Description
60110 Retirement-PERS	Pays for employee share of contributions to PERS.
60120 Retirement-PARS	SCAG contribution to the supplemental defined benefit retirement plan.
60200 Health Insurance – Active Employees	SCAG contribution for employee health insurance
60201 Health Insurance – Retirees PAYGO	Retiree health insurance premiums paid to CalPERS.
60202 Health Insurance – Retirees GASB 45	Retiree health insurance premiums paid to the California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust, as computed by an actuary.
60210 Dental Insurance	SCAG contribution for employee dental insurance
60220 Vision Insurance	SCAG contribution for employee vision insurance
60225 Life Insurance	SCAG cost of life insurance for each benefit-eligible employee.
60240 Medicare Tax Employer Share	SCAG pays a percentage of 1.45% (of payroll) contribution to Medicare for all employees hired after 1986.
60250 Medicare Tax ER – Interns	SCAG pays a percentage of 1.45% (of payroll) contribution to Medicare for all employees hired after 1986.
60255 Social Security ER – Interns	Employer's share of social security on wages paid.
60300 Tuition Reimbursement	All employees can participate in a tuition reimbursement program for work related classes.
60310 Transit Passes	All employees who utilize public transportation to commute are eligible to be reimbursed up to a specified maximum.
60315 Bus Passes NT – Interns	Interns who utilize public transportation to commute are eligible to be reimbursed up to a specified maximum.
60320 Carpool Reimbursement	Eligible employees who are members of a carpool receive a specified monthly allowance.
60360 De Minimis Employee Exp	Stipends paid to employees related to COVID-19
60365 De Minimis Employee Exp Interns	Stipends paid to interns related to COVID-19
60366 Technology Allowance	The allowance covers phone usage, offset employees' cost of burden utilizing internet and electricity/water while working remotely.
60400 Workers Compensation Insurance	This is mandated insurance for employees that provides a benefit for work-related injuries.
60405 Unemployment Comp Insurance	Payments for unemployment insurance claims filed by former employees.
60410 Miscellaneous Employee Benefits	The cost of SCAG's Employee Assistance Program.

# BUDGET LINE ITEMS

<b>Account/Line Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
60415 SCAG 457 Match	SCAG managers and directors receive matching funds for 457 Plan deferred compensation contributions.
60450 Benefits Administrative Fees	These fees pay for third parties who administer SCAG's cafeteria plan.
60500 Automobile Allowance	Allowances payable to executives in accordance with employment contracts.



# MEMBERSHIP ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS  
**Proposed Membership Assessment**  
**Schedule Fiscal Year 2022-23**  
**As of February 1, 2022**

	UNINC POP COUNTIES/TOTAL	ASSESSMENTS 2022-23
	POP CITIES	2022-23
<u>COUNTIES (6)</u>		
IMPERIAL	37,887	7,592
LOS ANGELES	1,024,204	145,611
ORANGE	127,787	38,801
RIVERSIDE	389,905	67,109
SAN BERNARDINO	303,912	57,822
VENTURA	92,242	19,962
	1,975,937	336,897
SUB-TOTAL		

CITIES (191) & TRIBE (5)

ADELANTO	35,147	4,296
AGOURA HILLS	20,457	2,459
ALHAMBRA	86,258	9,816
ALISO VIEJO	49,813	5,880
ANAHEIM	353,468	38,923
APPLE VALLEY	74,350	8,530
ARCADIA	57,660	6,727
ARTESIA	16,484	2,030
AVALON	3,973	529
AZUSA	49,587	5,855
BALDWIN PARK	75,935	8,701
BANNING	32,233	3,981
BARSTOW	24,205	2,864
BEAUMONT	52,686	6,190
BELL	36,319	4,422
BELLFLOWER	77,458	8,865
BELL GARDENS	42,233	5,061
BEVERLY HILLS	33,399	4,107
BIG BEAR LAKE	5,189	660
BLYTHE	18,556	2,254
BRADBURY	1,045	213
BRAWLEY	27,326	3,451
BREA	45,137	5,375
BUENA PARK	81,626	9,315
BURBANK	103,969	11,978
CALABASAS	24,341	2,879

# MEMBERSHIP ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS  
**Proposed Membership Assessment**  
**Schedule Fiscal Year 2022-23**  
**As of February 1, 2022**

	UNINC POP	
	COUNTIES/TOTAL	ASSESSMENTS
	POP CITIES	2022-23
CALEXICO	40,485	4,872
CALIMESA	10,236	1,355
CALIPATRIA	6,509	803
CAMARILLO	69,708	8,028
CANYON LAKE	11,025	1,441
CARSON	91,668	10,400
CATHEDRAL CITY	53,973	6,329
CERRITOS	50,048	5,905
CHINO	88,184	10,024
CHINO HILLS	82,661	9,427
CLAREMONT	35,707	4,356
COACHELLA	47,825	5,665
COLTON	54,198	6,353
COMMERCE	12,792	1,631
COMPTON	97,775	11,059
CORONA	169,454	19,051
COSTA MESA	112,780	12,930
COVINA	48,833	5,774
CUDAHY	23,750	2,815
CULVER CITY	39,805	4,799
CYPRESS	48,531	5,741
DANA POINT	33,189	4,084
DESERT HOT SPRINGS	30,086	3,749
DIAMOND BAR	56,717	6,625
DOWNEY	111,425	12,784
DUARTE	21,457	2,567
EASTVALE	67,626	7,803
EL CENTRO	44,997	5,360
EL MONTE	116,465	13,328
EL SEGUNDO	16,660	2,049
FILLMORE	15,807	1,957
FONTANA	213,944	23,855
FOUNTAIN VALLEY	54,953	6,435
FULLERTON	139,431	15,808
GARDEN GROVE	172,476	19,377
GARDENA	60,344	7,017
GLENDALE	203,834	22,763
GLENDORA	51,540	6,066
GRAND TERRACE	12,399	1,589
HAWAIIAN GARDENS	14,467	1,812

# MEMBERSHIP ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS  
**Proposed Membership Assessment**  
**Schedule Fiscal Year 2022-23**  
**As of February 1, 2022**

	UNINC POP	
	COUNTIES/TOTAL	ASSESSMENTS
	POP CITIES	2022-23
HAWTHORNE	86,999	9,896
HEMET	84,525	9,628
HERMOSA BEACH	19,451	2,351
HESPERIA	96,053	10,873
HIDDEN HILLS	1,913	307
HIGHLAND	55,060	6,446
HOLTVILLE	6,236	773
HUNTINGTON BEACH	196,874	22,012
HUNTINGTON PARK	58,937	6,865
IMPERIAL	20,289	2,441
INDIAN WELLS	5,428	686
INDIO	91,621	10,395
INDUSTRY	427	146
INGLEWOOD	110,159	12,647
IRVINE	271,564	30,078
IRWINDALE	1,441	256
JURAPA VALLEY	108,097	12,424
LA CANADA FLINTRIDGE	20,194	2,431
LA HABRA	62,808	7,283
LA HABRA HEIGHTS	5,451	689
LA MIRADA	48,631	5,752
LA PALMA	15,442	1,918
LA PUENTE	40,087	4,829
LA QUINTA	41,247	4,955
LA VERNE	33,084	4,073
LAGUNA BEACH	22,495	2,679
LAGUNA HILLS	31,073	3,856
LAGUNA NIGUEL	65,168	7,538
LAGUNA WOODS	16,036	1,982
LAKE ELSINORE	64,762	7,494
LAKE FOREST	84,538	9,630
LAKESWOOD	80,218	9,163
LANCASTER	161,372	18,178
LAWNSDALE	32,710	4,033
LOMA LINDA	24,895	2,939
LOMITA	20,431	2,456
LONG BEACH	467,730	51,263
LOS ALAMITOS	11,538	1,496
LOS ANGELES	3,923,341	424,959
LYNWOOD	69,880	8,047
MALIBU	11,537	1,496

# MEMBERSHIP ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS  
**Proposed Membership Assessment**  
**Schedule Fiscal Year 2022-23**  
**As of February 1, 2022**

	UNINC POP	
	COUNTIES/TOTAL	ASSESSMENTS
	POP CITIES	2022-23
MANHATTAN BEACH	35,058	4,286
MAYWOOD	27,670	3,488
MENIFEE	99,686	11,266
MISSION VIEJO	94,119	10,665
MONROVIA	38,479	4,656
MONTCLAIR	39,598	4,776
MONTEBELLO	62,914	7,295
MONTEREY PARK	60,380	7,021
MOORPARK	35,981	4,386
MORENO VALLEY	209,426	23,367
MORONGO-MISSION INDIANS	1,243	234
MURRIETA	115,172	13,188
NEEDLES	5,353	678
NEWPORT BEACH	85,865	9,773
NORCO	26,107	3,319
NORWALK	105,393	12,132
OJAI	7,436	903
ONTARIO	182,004	20,406
ORANGE	137,366	15,585
OXNARD	204,675	22,854
PALM DESERT	53,892	6,320
PALM SPRINGS	47,754	5,657
PALMDALE	156,074	17,606
PALOS VERDES ESTATES	13,286	1,685
PARAMOUNT	55,200	6,461
PASADENA	145,306	16,443
PECHANGA BAND OF LUISENO INDIANS	582	163
PERRIS	78,977	9,029
PICO RIVERA	63,157	7,321
PLACENTIA	51,173	6,027
POMONA	151,319	17,092
PORT HUENEME	23,374	2,774
RANCHO CUCAMONGA	175,131	19,664
RANCHO MIRAGE	18,799	2,280
RANCHO PALOS VERDES	41,541	4,986
RANCHO SANTA MARGARITA	48,183	5,704
REDLANDS	71,154	8,184
REDONDO BEACH	66,484	7,680
RIALTO	102,567	11,827
RIVERSIDE	324,302	35,774

# MEMBERSHIP ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS  
**Proposed Membership Assessment**  
**Schedule Fiscal Year 2022-23**  
**As of February 1, 2022**

	UNINC POP	
	COUNTIES/TOTAL	ASSESSMENTS
	POP CITIES	2022-23
ROLLING HILLS	1,866	302
ROLLING HILLS ESTATES	8,098	975
ROSEMEAD	54,229	6,357
SAN BERNARDINO	216,291	24,109
SAN BUENAVENTURA	105,415	12,135
SAN CLEMENTE	64,065	7,419
SAN DIMAS	34,003	4,172
SAN FERNANDO	24,754	2,923
SAN GABRIEL	39,945	4,814
SAN JACINTO	51,269	6,037
SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO	35,801	4,366
SAN MANUEL BAND OF MISSION INDIANS	137	115
SAN MARINO	12,961	1,650
SANTA ANA	331,369	36,537
SANTA CLARITA	221,572	24,679
SANTA FE SPRINGS	18,129	2,208
SANTA MONICA	92,968	10,540
SANTA PAULA	30,691	3,815
SEAL BEACH	24,443	2,890
SIERRA MADRE	10,655	1,401
SIGNAL HILL	11,617	1,505
SIMI VALLEY	124,468	14,192
SOBOBA BAND OF LUISENO INDIANS	567	161
SOUTH EL MONTE	21,296	2,550
SOUTH GATE	96,553	10,927
SOUTH PASADENA	25,668	3,272
STANTON	39,573	4,774
TEMECULA	112,771	12,929
TEMPLE CITY	36,225	4,412
THOUSAND OAKS	125,426	14,296
TORRANCE	144,832	16,391
TORRES MARTINEZ BAND OF CAHUILLA INDIANS	3,335	460
TUSTIN	80,009	9,141
TWENTYNINE PALMS	29,967	3,736
UPLAND	78,513	8,979
VERNON	295	132
VICTORVILLE	127,170	14,484
VILLA PARK	5,759	722
WALNUT	29,835	3,722
WEST COVINA	105,593	12,154

# MEMBERSHIP ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE

## SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS

### Proposed Membership Assessment

#### Schedule Fiscal Year 2022-23

As of February 1, 2022

	UNINC POP	
	COUNTIES/TOTAL	ASSESSMENTS
	POP CITIES	2022-23
WEST HOLLYWOOD	36,125	4,401
WESTLAKE VILLAGE	8,180	983
WESTMINSTER	91,466	10,378
WESTMORLAND	2,305	349
WILDOMAR	37,013	4,497
WHITTIER	86,196	9,809
YORBA LINDA	67,846	7,827
YUCCA VALLEY	22,330	2,662
YUCAIPA	55,634	6,508
SUB-TOTAL	16,879,768	1,913,262
GRAND TOTAL-ASSESSMENTS	18,855,705	2,250,159
<u>COMMISSIONS (7)</u>		
SBCTA	2,175,909	25,000
RCTC	2,454,453	25,000
VCTC	835,223	10,000
ICTC	186,034	3,500
Transportation Corridor Agency		10,000
OCTA	3,153,764	25,000
Air Districts		10,000
SUB-TOTAL	8,805,383	108,500
TOTAL MEMBERSHIP AND ASSESSMENTS		2,358,659

# SCAG SALARY SCHEDULE

	Classification	Ranges						Time Base
		Minimum	Minimum Hourly	Midpoint	Midpoint Hourly	Maximum	Maximum Hourly	
1	Accountant I	\$62,836.80	\$30.21	\$72,259.20	\$34.74	\$81,660.80	\$39.26	Monthly
2	Accountant II	\$68,473.60	\$32.92	\$78,748.80	\$37.86	\$89,024.00	\$42.80	Monthly
3	Accountant III	\$76,024.00	\$36.55	\$87,422.40	\$42.03	\$98,820.80	\$47.51	Monthly
4	Accounting Systems Analyst	\$84,219.20	\$40.49	\$96,865.60	\$46.57	\$109,512.00	\$52.65	Monthly
5	Accounting Technician	\$49,171.20	\$23.64	\$56,555.20	\$27.19	\$63,939.20	\$30.74	Monthly
6	Administrative Assistant	\$54,184.00	\$26.05	\$62,296.00	\$29.95	\$70,408.00	\$33.85	Hourly
7	Application Developer	\$99,985.60	\$48.07	\$114,982.40	\$55.28	\$129,958.40	\$62.48	Monthly
8	Assistant Analyst to the Ex Director	\$74,796.80	\$35.96	\$86,008.00	\$41.35	\$97,219.20	\$46.74	Monthly
9	Assistant Internal Auditor	\$84,156.80	\$40.46	\$96,782.40	\$46.53	\$109,387.20	\$52.59	Monthly
10	Assistant Regional Planner	\$71,198.40	\$34.23	\$81,910.40	\$39.38	\$92,601.60	\$44.52	Monthly
11	Assistant to the Executive Director	\$120,120.00	\$57.75	\$138,153.60	\$66.42	\$156,187.20	\$75.09	Monthly
12	Associate Accountant	\$55,723.20	\$26.79	\$64,074.40	\$30.81	\$72,425.60	\$34.82	Monthly
13	Associate Analyst to the Ex Director	\$88,836.80	\$42.71	\$102,169.60	\$49.12	\$115,481.60	\$55.52	Monthly
14	Associate Human Resources Analyst	\$62,067.20	\$29.84	\$71,385.60	\$34.32	\$80,683.20	\$38.79	Hourly
15	Associate IT Projects Manager	\$83,033.60	\$39.92	\$95,492.80	\$45.91	\$107,931.20	\$51.89	Monthly
16	Associate Regional Planner	\$83,033.60	\$39.92	\$95,492.80	\$45.91	\$107,931.20	\$51.89	Monthly
17	Budget and Grants Analyst I	\$68,619.20	\$32.99	\$78,936.00	\$37.95	\$89,232.00	\$42.90	Monthly
18	Budget and Grants Analyst II	\$80,496.00	\$38.70	\$92,580.80	\$44.51	\$104,665.60	\$50.32	Monthly
19	Chief Counsel/Director of Legal Services	\$224,744.00	\$108.05	\$258,460.80	\$124.26	\$292,177.60	\$140.47	Monthly
20	Chief Financial Officer	\$213,886.40	\$102.83	\$245,980.80	\$118.26	\$278,054.40	\$133.68	Monthly
21	Chief Information Officer	\$203,590.40	\$97.88	\$234,145.60	\$112.57	\$264,680.00	\$127.25	Monthly
22	Chief Operating Officer	\$245,627.20	\$118.09	\$282,484.80	\$135.81	\$319,321.60	\$153.52	Monthly
23	Clerk of the Board	\$102,481.60	\$49.27	\$117,852.80	\$56.66	\$133,203.20	\$64.04	Monthly
24	Community Engagement Specialist	\$67,641.60	\$32.52	\$77,792.00	\$37.40	\$87,921.60	\$42.27	Monthly
25	Contracts Administrator I	\$68,619.20	\$32.99	\$78,936.00	\$37.95	\$89,232.00	\$42.90	Monthly
26	Contracts Administrator II	\$80,496.00	\$38.70	\$92,580.80	\$44.51	\$104,665.60	\$50.32	Monthly
27	Contracts and Purchasing Assistant	\$55,681.60	\$26.77	\$64,064.00	\$30.80	\$72,425.60	\$34.82	Hourly
28	Database Administrator	\$95,222.40	\$45.78	\$109,512.00	\$52.65	\$123,780.80	\$59.51	Monthly
29	Department Manager	\$141,772.80	\$68.16	\$163,030.40	\$78.38	\$184,288.00	\$88.60	Monthly
30	Deputy Clerk of the Board	\$81,952.00	\$39.40	\$94,307.20	\$45.34	\$106,641.60	\$51.27	Monthly
31	Deputy Director (Division)	\$187,054.40	\$89.93	\$215,113.60	\$103.42	\$243,152.00	\$116.90	Monthly
32	Deputy Executive Director	\$233,729.60	\$112.37	\$268,798.40	\$129.23	\$303,846.40	\$146.08	Monthly
33	Deputy Legal Counsel I	\$122,304.00	\$58.80	\$140,670.40	\$67.63	\$159,036.80	\$76.46	Monthly
34	Deputy Legal Counsel II	\$146,764.80	\$70.56	\$168,792.00	\$81.15	\$190,819.20	\$91.74	Monthly
35	Division Director	\$203,590.40	\$97.88	\$234,145.60	\$112.57	\$264,680.00	\$127.25	Monthly
36	Executive Assistant	\$79,851.20	\$38.39	\$93,953.60	\$45.17	\$108,056.00	\$51.95	Monthly
37	Facilities Supervisor	\$88,691.20	\$42.64	\$98,966.40	\$47.58	\$109,241.60	\$52.52	Monthly
38	GIS Analyst	\$82,264.00	\$39.55	\$94,598.40	\$45.48	\$106,932.80	\$51.41	Monthly
39	GIS Application Developer	\$99,985.60	\$48.07	\$114,982.40	\$55.28	\$129,958.40	\$62.48	Monthly
40	Grants Administrator	\$97,406.40	\$46.83	\$112,008.00	\$53.85	\$126,609.60	\$60.87	Monthly
41	Graphics Designer	\$66,747.20	\$32.09	\$76,752.00	\$36.90	\$86,756.80	\$41.71	Monthly
42	Human Resources Analyst I	\$72,384.00	\$34.80	\$83,241.60	\$40.02	\$94,078.40	\$45.23	Monthly
43	Human Resources Analyst II	\$76,044.80	\$36.56	\$92,684.80	\$44.56	\$109,324.80	\$52.56	Monthly
44	Internal Auditor	\$141,772.80	\$68.16	\$163,030.40	\$78.38	\$184,288.00	\$88.60	Monthly
45	IT Projects Assistant	\$56,763.20	\$27.29	\$65,270.40	\$31.38	\$73,756.80	\$35.46	Hourly
46	Junior Planner	\$58,240.00	\$28.00	\$67,600.00	\$32.50	\$76,960.00	\$37.00	Hourly
47	Lead Accountant	\$106,246.40	\$51.08	\$122,200.00	\$58.75	\$138,132.80	\$66.41	Monthly
48	Lead Applications Administrator	\$120,120.00	\$57.75	\$138,153.60	\$66.42	\$156,187.20	\$75.09	Monthly
49	Lead Budget and Grants Analyst	\$97,406.40	\$46.83	\$112,008.00	\$53.85	\$126,609.60	\$60.87	Monthly
50	Lead Graphics Designer	\$79,393.60	\$38.17	\$91,312.00	\$43.90	\$103,209.60	\$49.62	Monthly
51	Lead GIS Applications Administrator	\$120,120.00	\$57.75	\$138,153.60	\$66.42	\$156,187.20	\$75.09	Monthly
52	Lead IT Help Desk	\$72,800.00	\$35.00	\$83,200.00	\$40.00	\$93,600.00	\$45.00	Monthly
53	Lead IT Projects Manager	\$120,120.00	\$57.75	\$138,153.60	\$66.42	\$156,187.20	\$75.09	Monthly
54	Lead Projects Manager	\$120,120.00	\$57.75	\$138,153.60	\$66.42	\$156,187.20	\$75.09	Monthly



# SCAG SALARY SCHEDULE

	Classification	Ranges						Time Base
		Minimum	Minimum Hourly	Midpoint	Midpoint Hourly	Maximum	Maximum Hourly	
55	Lead Operations Technician	\$75,171.20	\$36.14	\$86,465.60	\$41.57	\$97,739.20	\$46.99	Monthly
56	Lead Programmer Analyst	\$110,344.00	\$53.05	\$126,900.80	\$61.01	\$143,457.60	\$68.97	Monthly
57	Legislative Aide	\$53,664.00	\$25.80	\$61,713.60	\$29.67	\$69,742.40	\$33.53	Hourly
58	Legislative Analyst I	\$61,630.40	\$29.63	\$70,865.60	\$34.07	\$80,100.80	\$38.51	Monthly
59	Legislative Analyst II	\$73,840.00	\$35.50	\$84,905.60	\$40.82	\$95,971.20	\$46.14	Monthly
60	Legislative Analyst III	\$85,404.80	\$41.06	\$98,217.60	\$47.22	\$111,009.60	\$53.37	Monthly
61	Legislative Analyst IV	\$96,844.80	\$46.56	\$111,384.00	\$53.55	\$125,923.20	\$60.54	Monthly
62	Management Analyst	\$79,081.60	\$38.02	\$90,958.40	\$43.73	\$102,814.40	\$49.43	Monthly
63	Office Assistant	\$46,716.80	\$22.46	\$53,726.40	\$25.83	\$60,736.00	\$29.20	Hourly
64	Office Services Specialist	\$46,716.80	\$22.46	\$53,726.40	\$25.83	\$60,736.00	\$29.20	Hourly
65	Operations Supervisor	\$88,691.20	\$42.64	\$98,966.40	\$47.58	\$109,241.60	\$52.52	Monthly
66	Operations Technician	\$46,716.80	\$22.46	\$53,726.40	\$25.83	\$60,736.00	\$29.20	Hourly
67	Operations Technician II	\$56,076.80	\$26.96	\$64,500.80	\$31.01	\$72,904.00	\$35.05	Hourly
68	Operations Technician III	\$62,649.60	\$30.12	\$72,072.00	\$34.65	\$81,473.60	\$39.17	Hourly
69	Planning Administration Officer	\$141,772.80	\$68.16	\$163,030.40	\$78.38	\$184,288.00	\$88.60	Monthly
70	Planning Technician	\$66,830.40	\$32.13	\$76,876.80	\$36.96	\$86,902.40	\$41.78	Hourly
71	Principal Management Analyst	\$105,976.00	\$50.95	\$119,995.20	\$57.69	\$134,014.40	\$64.43	Monthly
72	Program Manager I	\$112,278.40	\$53.98	\$129,126.40	\$62.08	\$145,953.60	\$70.17	Monthly
73	Program Manager II	\$120,120.00	\$57.75	\$138,153.60	\$66.42	\$156,187.20	\$75.09	Monthly
74	Programmer Analyst	\$82,056.00	\$39.45	\$94,369.60	\$45.37	\$106,662.40	\$51.28	Monthly
75	Public Affairs Specialist I	\$68,868.80	\$33.11	\$79,206.40	\$38.08	\$89,523.20	\$43.04	Monthly
76	Public Affairs Specialist II	\$82,513.60	\$39.67	\$94,910.40	\$45.63	\$107,286.40	\$51.58	Monthly
77	Public Affairs Specialist III	\$95,451.20	\$45.89	\$109,761.60	\$52.77	\$124,072.00	\$59.65	Monthly
78	Public Affairs Specialist IV	\$108,243.20	\$52.04	\$124,488.00	\$59.85	\$140,712.00	\$67.65	Monthly
79	Receptionist	\$46,716.80	\$22.46	\$53,726.40	\$25.83	\$60,736.00	\$29.20	Hourly
80	Records Analyst	\$79,081.60	\$38.02	\$90,958.40	\$43.73	\$102,814.40	\$49.43	Monthly
81	Regional Affairs Officer I	\$68,868.80	\$33.11	\$79,206.40	\$38.08	\$89,523.20	\$43.04	Monthly
82	Regional Affairs Officer II	\$82,513.60	\$39.67	\$94,910.40	\$45.63	\$107,286.40	\$51.58	Monthly
83	Regional Affairs Officer III	\$95,451.20	\$45.89	\$109,761.60	\$52.77	\$124,072.00	\$59.65	Monthly
84	Regional Affairs Officer IV	\$108,243.20	\$52.04	\$124,488.00	\$59.85	\$140,712.00	\$67.65	Monthly
85	Regional Planner Specialist	\$104,936.00	\$50.45	\$120,681.60	\$58.02	\$136,406.40	\$65.58	Monthly
86	Senior Accountant	\$84,156.80	\$40.46	\$96,782.40	\$46.53	\$109,387.20	\$52.59	Monthly
87	Senior Administrative Assistant	\$62,649.60	\$30.12	\$72,072.00	\$34.65	\$81,473.60	\$39.17	Hourly
88	Senior Analyst to the Ex Director	\$100,464.00	\$48.30	\$115,544.00	\$55.55	\$130,624.00	\$62.80	Monthly
89	Senior Application Developer	\$108,284.80	\$52.06	\$124,529.60	\$59.87	\$140,774.40	\$67.68	Monthly
90	Senior Budget and Grants Analyst	\$88,545.60	\$42.57	\$101,836.80	\$48.96	\$115,107.20	\$55.34	Monthly
91	Senior Contracts Administrator	\$88,545.60	\$42.57	\$101,836.80	\$48.96	\$115,107.20	\$55.34	Monthly
92	Senior Database Administrator	\$103,525.76	\$49.77	\$119,061.28	\$57.24	\$134,596.80	\$64.71	Monthly
93	Senior Economist	\$102,710.40	\$49.38	\$118,123.20	\$56.79	\$133,536.00	\$64.20	Monthly
94	Senior Graphic Designer	\$75,275.20	\$36.19	\$86,569.60	\$41.62	\$97,843.20	\$47.04	Monthly
95	Senior Human Resources Analyst	\$88,171.20	\$42.39	\$101,420.80	\$48.76	\$114,649.60	\$55.12	Monthly
96	Senior Management Analyst	\$86,985.60	\$41.82	\$100,048.00	\$48.10	\$113,089.60	\$54.37	Monthly
97	Senior Network Engineer	\$108,284.80	\$52.06	\$124,529.60	\$59.87	\$140,774.40	\$67.68	Monthly
98	Senior Operations Technician	\$68,931.20	\$33.14	\$79,268.80	\$38.11	\$89,585.60	\$43.07	Monthly
99	Senior Programmer Analyst	\$108,284.80	\$52.06	\$124,529.60	\$59.87	\$140,774.40	\$67.68	Monthly
100	Senior Regional Planner	\$91,332.80	\$43.91	\$105,040.00	\$50.50	\$118,747.20	\$57.09	Monthly
101	Senior Regional Planner Specialist	\$112,278.40	\$53.98	\$129,126.40	\$62.08	\$145,953.60	\$70.17	Monthly
102	Senior Systems Engineer	\$108,284.80	\$52.06	\$124,529.60	\$59.87	\$140,774.40	\$67.68	Monthly
103	Transportation Modeler I	\$70,220.80	\$33.76	\$80,745.60	\$38.82	\$91,270.40	\$43.88	Monthly
104	Transportation Modeler II	\$83,033.60	\$39.92	\$95,492.80	\$45.91	\$107,931.20	\$51.89	Monthly
105	Transportation Modeler III	\$97,968.00	\$47.10	\$112,673.60	\$54.17	\$127,379.20	\$61.24	Monthly
106	Transportation Modeler IV	\$112,278.40	\$53.98	\$129,126.40	\$62.08	\$145,953.60	\$70.17	Monthly
107	Transportation Modeling Prog Mgr	\$120,120.00	\$57.75	\$138,153.60	\$66.42	\$156,187.20	\$75.09	Monthly
108	Web/Graphic Designer	\$73,424.00	\$35.30	\$84,448.00	\$40.60	\$95,451.20	\$45.89	Monthly



## MAIN OFFICE

900 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1700  
Los Angeles, CA 90017  
Tel: (213) 236-1800  
scag.ca.gov

## REGIONAL OFFICES

### IMPERIAL COUNTY

1503 North Imperial Ave., Ste. 104  
El Centro, CA 92243  
Tel: (213) 236-1967

### ORANGE COUNTY

OCTA Building  
600 South Main St., Ste. 741  
Orange, CA 92868  
Tel: (213) 236-1997

### RIVERSIDE COUNTY


3403 10th St., Ste. 805  
Riverside, CA 92501  
Tel: (951) 784-1513

### SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY

Santa Fe Depot  
1170 West 3rd St., Ste. 140  
San Bernardino, CA 92418  
Tel: (213) 236-1925

### VENTURA COUNTY

4001 Mission Oaks Blvd., Ste. L  
Camarillo, CA 93012  
Tel: (213) 236-1960



The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) is the nation's largest metropolitan planning organization and council of governments. To better serve the 19 million residents and 191 cities it represents, SCAG has an office in each of its six member counties: Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino and Ventura. For more information about SCAG call (213) 236-1800 or visit us at scag.ca.gov.

**FY 2022-23 OWP Final Budget  
List of Budget Changes**

Director	Project Task No.	Project Task Name	Category	Budget Change	CPG FHWA_PL	CPG FTA_5303	TDA	FHWA SPR	SHA	FY21 SB1 Formula	FY22 SB1 Formula	FY23 SB1 Formula	State Others	REAP 2019	FY22 OTS	DOE	Other Federal	MSRC	ATP	IERS Grant	Cash/Local Other	In-Kind Commitments	Justification	
Jepson	310-4874.04	Connect SoCal Performance Measurement & Monitoring	Staff	\$ (3)	(3)																		Removing \$3 in Misc. Other in the Final Budget.	
Jepson	315-4898.01	Last Mile Freight Program	Consultant	\$ 6,751,000																			Adding \$6,75M in MSRC funds for Phase 1 contingency	
Jepson	New 275-4923.01	Highways to Boulevards Regional Study (FY22 SB 1 Formula)	Consultant	\$ 600,000			\$ 13,764			\$ 106,236							\$ 480,000						Programming the approved federal earmark, Highways to Bldgs. Regional Study.	
Jepson	275-4893.01	Mobility as a Service (MaS) Feasibility White Paper (FY22 SB 1 Formula)	Consultant	\$ (120,000)			(13,764)			(106,236)													Shifting \$120,000 to the new Highways to Bldgs study.	
Jepson	050-0169.08	Public Health Fellowships	Staff	\$ (66,445)	(58,823)																		Task has been rolled into REAP 2.0, moving remaining staff time to task 300-4891.02.	
Jepson	300-4891.02	REAP Grant Program Management	Staff	\$ 58,821										\$ 58,821									Adding staff time from Public Health Fellowships task.	
Jepson	055-4856.02	Outreach and Technical Collaboration	Staff	\$ (23,613)	(20,904)																		Task has been closed out, moving staff time to LIST	
Jepson	235-4900.01	LIST - General Plan Technical Assistance, RDP Technical Assistance, or Local Data Exchange Technical Assistance	Staff	\$ 23,610	20,902																		Adding staff time from Outreach and Technical Collaboration.	
Jepson	267-1241.04	SCAG and DOE/NETL Clean Cities Coalition Coordination	Staff	\$ -			(83,614)									\$ 83,614							Adding DOE renewal funds and reducing TDA for commensurate change.	
Jepson	275-4892.02	Sustainable Communities Program - 2020 Call 1 (ATP Cycle 5)	Consultant	\$ -																			Creating new funds codes and temporarily setting aside Riverside project budget.	
Jepson	130-0162.19	Curb Management & Integrated Strategies to Catalyze Market Adoption of Evs	Task Manager Update	\$ -																			Updating Project Manager information.	
Jepson	015.0159.01	RTP Financial Planning	Consultant	\$ -																			Shifting \$15,593 from FTA 5303 Carry-Over (CO) to FTA 5303 Toll Credit (TC).	
Jepson	015.0159.02	Transportation User Fee - Planning Groundwork Project Phase II	Consultant	\$ -																			Shifting \$199,166 from FTA 5303 CO to FTA 5303 TC.	
Jepson	015.4909.01	Regional Transportation Plan Technical Support	Consultant	\$ -	\$ 200,000	(200,000)																	Shifting \$200,000 from FTA 5303 TC to FHWA PL TC.	
Jepson	015.4910.01	SB743 Mitigation Support	Consultant	\$ -	150,000	(150,000)																	Shifting \$150,000 from FTA 5303 TC to FHWA PL TC.	
Jepson	020.0161.04	Environmental Compliance, Coordination & Outreach	Consultant	\$ -	650,000	(650,000)																	Shifting \$650,000 from FTA 5303 TC to FHWA PL TC. Shifting \$300,000 from FHWA PL to FHWA PL CO.	
Jepson	030.0146.02	Federal Transportation Improvement Program	Staff	\$ (83,685)	(2,156,275)	1,510,368	\$ 645,907															\$ (83,685)	Shifting \$1,510,368 from FHWA PL & CO to FTA 5303 & CO. Shifting \$645,907 from FHWA PL to TDA and reducing in-kind match by \$83,685.	
Shroyer	045.0142.25	FTIP System	Consultant	\$ -																			Shifting \$127,896 from FTA 5303 CO to FTA 5303 TC.	
Jepson	045.0694.04	GIS Modeling and Analytics	Consultant	\$ -	80,000	(80,000)																	Shifting \$80,000 from FTA 5303 TC to FHWA PL TC and \$300,000 from FHWA PL to FHWA PL CO.	
Jepson	050.4920.01	Go Human Evolution	Consultant	\$ -	150,000	(150,000)																	Shifting \$150,000 from FTA 5303 TC to FHWA PL TC.	
Jepson	055.0133.06	University Partnership & Collaboration	Consultant	\$ -																			Shifting \$75,000 from FTA 5303 CO to FTA 5303 TC.	
Jepson	055.1531.01	Southern California Economic Growth Strategy	Consultant	\$ -	100,000	(100,000)																	Shifting \$100,000 from FTA 5303 TC to FHWA PL TC.	
Jepson	055.4856.01	Regional Growth and Policy Analysis	Consultant	\$ -																			Shifting \$21,300 from FTA 5303 CO to FTA 5303 TC.	
Jepson	070.0130.10	Model Enhancement and Maintenance	Consultant	\$ -																			Shifting \$100,000 from FTA 5303 CO to FTA 5303 TC.	
Jepson	070.0130.12	Heavy Duty Truck (HDT) Model Update	Consultant	\$ -																			Shifting \$40,000 from FTA 5303 CO to FTA 5303 TC.	
Jepson	070.0147.01	RTP/FTIP Modeling, Coordination and Analysis	Staff	\$ -																			Shifting \$300,000 from FHWA PL to FHWA PL CO.	
Jepson	070.2665.01	Scenario Planning and Modeling	Consultant	\$ -																			Shifting \$65,000 from FTA 5303 CO to FTA 5303 TC.	
Jepson	070.2665.02	Growth Forecasting - Development, Outreach, and Collaboration	Staff/Consultant	\$ -	(733,316)	733,316																	Shifting \$70,000 from FTA 5303 TC to FHWA PL TC and \$803,316 from FHWA PL to FTA 5303 & CO.	
Jepson	070.4908.01	SCAG Regional Travel Survey	Consultant	\$ -	170,000	(170,000)																	Shifting \$170,000 from FTA 5303 TC to FHWA PL TC.	
Jepson	080.0153.05	Environmental Justice Outreach and Policy Coordination	Consultant	\$ -	200,000	(200,000)																	Shifting \$200,000 from FTA 5303 TC to FHWA PL TC.	
Cartagena	090.0148.01	Public Information and Communication	Staff	\$ (230,195)	249,265	(453,057)																	\$ (26,403)	Reducing \$203,792 from FTA 5303 and reducing \$26,403 in in-kind match, total reduction is \$230,195. Shifting \$249,265 from FTA 5303 to FHWA PL. Shifting \$955,263 from FTA 5303 to FTA 5303 CO.
Cartagena	090.0148.02	Media Support for Planning Activities	Staff	\$ -	(400,772)	400,772																		Shifting \$400,772 from FHWA PL to FTA 5303.
Cartagena	095.1533.01	Regional Transportation Plan Outreach	Staff	\$ -	(211,287)	211,287																		Shifting \$211,287 from FHWA PL to FTA 5303.
Cartagena	095.1633.01	Public Involvement	Staff	\$ (564,780)	1,259,641	(1,759,641)																	\$ (64,780)	Reducing \$500,000 from FTA 5303 and reducing \$64,780 in in-kind match, total reduction is \$564,780. Shifting \$1,259,641 from FTA 5303 to FHWA PL & FHWA PL CO.
Cartagena	095.4906.01	Tribal Government Engagement	Staff/Consultant	\$ -	(7,397)	7,397																		Shifting \$50,000 from FTA 5303 TC to FHWA PL TC. Shifted \$57,397 from FHWA PL to FTA 5303.
Jepson	100.1630.04	Regional ITS Architecture Update - Ph 2	Consultant	\$ -																				Shifting \$266,400 from FTA 5303 CO to FTA 5303 TC.
Jepson	100.4901.01	Broadband Planning	Consultant	\$ -																				Shifting \$221,092 from FTA 5303 CO to FTA 5303 TC.
Jepson	115.4912.01	Clean Technology Program	Consultant	\$ -	100,000	(100,000)																		Shifting \$100,000 from FTA 5303 TC to FHWA PL TC.
Jepson	115.4912.02	Supporting Infrastructure for Zero-Emission Medium and Heavy-Duty Truck Study	Consultant	\$ -																				Shifting \$275,000 from FTA 5303 CO to FTA 5303 TC.
Giraldo	120.0175.01	OWP Development & Administration	Staff	\$ (601,399)	(891,031)	108,391	\$ 282,640																\$ (101,399)	Reducing \$500,000 from FTA 5303 and reducing \$64,780 in in-kind match. Shifting \$282,640 from FHWA PL to TDA and reducing \$36,620 in in-kind match. Total reduction is \$601,399. Shifting \$608,391 from FHWA PL to FTA 5303.
Jepson	130.0162.02	Regional Partner Agency Collaboration	Consultant	\$ -																				Shifting \$50,000 from FTA 5303 CO to FTA 5303 TC.
Jepson	130.0162.18	Goods Movement Planning	Consultant	\$ -																				Shifting \$234,000 from FTA 5303 CO to FTA 5303 TC.
Jepson	140.0121.08	Transit Performance Monitoring and Target Setting	Consultant	\$ -																				Shifting \$12,513 from FTA 5303 CO to FTA 5303 TC.
Jepson	140.0121.09	Regional Dedicated Transit Lanes Study	Consultant	\$ -																				Shifting \$100,215 from FTA 5303 CO to FTA 5303 TC.
Jepson	235.4900.01	LIST - General Plan Technical Assistance, RDP Technical Assistance, or Local Data Exchange Technical Assistance	Staff/Consultant	\$ -	200,000	(200,000)																		Shifting \$200,000 from FTA 5303 TC to FHWA PL TC.
Jepson	265.2125.02	Express Travel Choices Phase III	Consultant	\$ -																				Shifting \$21,188 from FTA 5303 CO to FTA 5303 TC.
Jepson	310.4874.01	Connect SoCal Development	Staff/Consultant	\$ (564,780)	\$ 750,000	\$ (1,250,000)																	\$ (64,780)	Reducing \$500,000 from FTA 5303 and reducing \$64,780 in in-kind match, total reduction is \$564,780. Shifting \$750,000 from FTA 5303 TC to FHWA PL TC. Shifting \$60,710 from FHWA PL to FHWA PL CO.
Jepson	310.4874.04	Connect SoCal Performance Measurement & Monitoring	Staff/Consultant	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ (200,000)																		Shifting \$200,000 from FTA 5303 TC to FHWA PL TC.
Jepson	310.4883.01	Transportation Safety	Consultant	\$ -																				Shifting \$25,000 from FTA 5303 CO to FTA 5303 TC.
Jepson	300.4887.01	2020 Sustainable Communities Program (SCP)-Housing and Sustainable Development	Consultant	\$ 210,000										\$ 210,000										Re-aligning budget with revised application submitted to HCD in March 2022.
Jepson	300.4887.02	TOD & PGA Work Programs - LA Metro (AB 101)	Consultant	\$ (395,916)										\$ (395,916)										Re-aligning budget with revised application submitted to HCD in March 2022.
Jepson	300.4887.03	TOD & PGA Work Programs - SCRRA (Metrolink) (AB 101)	Consultant	\$ 250,000										\$ 250,000										Re-aligning budget with revised application submitted to HCD in March 2022.
Jepson	300.4887.04	Priority Growth Area Strategies (AB 101)	Consultant	\$ (505,000)										\$ (505,000)										Re-aligning budget with revised application submitted to HCD in March 2022.





**AGENDA ITEM 3**  
**REPORT**

Southern California Association of Governments  
JW Marriott Desert Springs Resort & Spa  
Sinatra Ballroom  
74-855 Country Club Drive  
Palm Desert, CA 92260  
.....**May 5, 2022**

---

**To:** Regional Council (RC)  
**From:** Jonathan Hughes, Regional Affairs Officer  
(213) 236-1997, hughesj@scag.ca.gov  
**Subject:** 2022 SCAG Scholarship Program

---

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S  
APPROVAL**

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

Approve Scholarship Committee recommendations for the 2022 SCAG Scholarship Program Award.

**STRATEGIC PLAN:**

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 4: Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies' planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

*The Scholarship Committee at its meeting on April 18, 2022 recommended up to twelve (12) students total to receive the 2022 SCAG Scholarship Award: One (1) student from Riverside County; two (2) students each from Imperial, Orange, San Bernardino, and Ventura Counties; and three (3) students from Los Angeles County. Two of these awards may be funded by the California Transportation Foundation. This year, SCAG received one hundred (100) applications in total, and forty-three (43) of those were forwarded to the Scholarship Committee for further evaluation.*

**STRATEGIC PLAN:**

This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan, Goal 4: Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies' planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

**BACKGROUND:**

In July 2009, the Regional Council approved the SCAG Scholarship Pilot Program, which is intended to provide financial support to a select group of high school and community college students and offer local planning experience that students can use to develop their long-term career goals. Now in its eleventh year, the program is open to high school seniors and community college students who reside in the six-county SCAG region. Students applying are required to have a minimum 3.0 grade point average and must be enrolled in higher education. To apply, students are required to submit a completed application form; a minimum 500-word essay, describing their interests in



urban planning and public policy; two (2) letters of recommendation; and a current transcript of records.

In addition to a monetary award of \$4,000, recipients traditionally participate in a two-week internship with SCAG or a local planning agency. The purpose of the internship is to introduce students to a career in urban planning and local government, and scholarship recipients traditionally are expected to perform light office work and attend meetings with a designated mentor. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the internship requirement was waived for the 2020, 2021, and 2022 award years. Students may be invited to attend and be recognized during a future Regional Council meeting.

Applications for the SCAG Scholarship Program were due by Friday, April 1, 2022. SCAG received a total of one hundred (100) applications from throughout the SCAG region. There were sixteen (16) applications from Imperial County, forty (40) from Los Angeles County, fourteen (14) from Orange County, six (6) from Riverside County, fifteen (15) from San Bernardino County, and nine (9) from Ventura County. Applications were screened based on the minimum requirements and on the interests described in the essay portion. Although most of the applicants met the minimum requirements, primarily those students that exhibited some interest in planning, public policy, and/or government were given stronger consideration to be forwarded to the Scholarship Committee.

The Scholarship Committee was comprised of seven (7) Regional Council members from throughout the region and two (2) members representing academia:

- |                                |                                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Cheryl Viegas-Walker, Chair | Representing Imperial County       |
| 2. Margaret Finlay             | Representing Los Angeles County    |
| 3. Kathleen Kelly              | Representing Riverside County      |
| 4. Ray Marquez                 | Representing San Bernardino County |
| 5. Kim Nguyen                  | Representing Orange County         |
| 6. David Pollock               | Representing Ventura County        |
| 7. Frank Yokoyama              | Representing Los Angeles County    |
| 8. Ms. So-Ra Baek              | Cal Poly Pomona                    |
| 9. Dr. James Moore             | University of Southern California  |

Staff forwarded forty-three (43) applications, consisting of eight (8) from Imperial County, twelve (12) from Los Angeles County, seven (7) from Orange County, three (3) from Riverside County, six (6) from San Bernardino County, and seven (7) from Ventura County, to the Scholarship Committee for further evaluation. The Scholarship Committee was asked to evaluate the applications and recommend at least one (1) finalist each from Imperial, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, and Ventura Counties, and at least two (2) finalists from Los Angeles County. The Committee further

had the option of recommending two additional recipients from any county for additional discretionary scholarship awards, and the California Transportation Foundation (CTF) generously sponsored two additional awards for a possible total of eleven (11).

Committee members reviewed the applications and made recommendations based on the interests described in the essay, career goals, and other activities in each student’s respective school and surrounding community. After considerable discussion and acknowledging the especially competitive applicant pool this program year, the Scholarship Committee, at its meeting on April 18, 2022, opted to recommend the Regional Council award not nine (9) but ten (10) students receive a 2022 SCAG Scholarship Program Award:

- Imperial County                      Karen Gonzalez (El Centro)
- Los Angeles County                 Alex Paolucci (Rolling Hills Estates)
- Los Angeles County                 Aghosasere Asemota (Sylmar/Los Angeles)
- Orange County                        Suraj Pai (Mission Viejo)
- Orange County                        Avery Ngo (Santa Ana)
- Riverside County                      Alonda Munoz (Norco)
- San Bernardino County              Nicholas Lee (Rancho Cucamonga)
- San Bernardino County              Drashuna Pilcher (Rancho Cucamonga)
- Ventura County                        Lucy Heine (Simi Valley)
- Ventura County                        Anushka Shah (Thousand Oaks)

Apart from the SCAG-funded awards, the California Transportation Foundation (CTF) has once again partnered with SCAG to provide funding for two (2) additional scholarship awards. The California Transportation Foundation was founded in 1988 to create a charity that would support the Caltrans community, but later expanded to serve private sector and other public transportation agency employees as well. The Committee deferred to academia representative Dr. James Moore as a representative of CTF to determine which students of the total twelve (12) would receive the California Transportation Foundation-funded 2022 SCAG Scholarship Program Awards:

- Imperial County                      Arianna Venegas (Holtville)
- Los Angeles County                 Alex Yu (Harbor City/Los Angeles)

The SCAG Scholarship Program and related staff support has been—and continues to be—funded from the SCAG General Fund. The primary source of the General Fund is the collection of SCAG’s annual membership assessments, and the use of the General Fund is determined by SCAG’s Regional Council and General Assembly. Each year, the General Fund Budget is reviewed and approved by the Regional Council and is subsequently adopted by the General Assembly. The Scholarship Program is included as part of the General Fund Budget. While the California Constitution prohibits gifts of public funds under Article XVI, Section 6, the prohibition does not



---

preclude expenditures and disbursements for public purposes even if a private person incidentally benefits from that expenditure or disbursement (also known as the “public purpose exception”). There is case law to support that the appropriation of public money for the public purpose of furthering the education of the young is not a gift of public funds. Therefore, staff concludes that the use of the General Fund to pursue SCAG’s Scholarship Program is not an unconstitutional gift of public funds and falls within the rule of “public purpose exception.”

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The SCAG Scholarship Program cost for nine (9) scholarship awards is \$36,000, funding for which is included in the FY 2021-2022 General Fund Budget. An additional, one-time allocation of \$4,000 will be funded by available General Fund balance in order to accommodate the tenth recommended SCAG-funded award.





**AGENDA ITEM 4**  
**REPORT**

Southern California Association of Governments  
JW Marriott Desert Springs Resort & Spa  
Sinatra Ballroom  
74-855 Country Club Drive  
Palm Desert, CA 92260  
.....**May 5, 2022**

**NO. 642**  
**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS**  
**REGIONAL COUNCIL**  
**MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING**  
**THURSDAY, APRIL 7, 2022**

THE FOLLOWING MINUTES ARE A SUMMARY OF ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE REGIONAL COUNCIL. A VIDEO RECORDING OF THE ACTUAL MEETING IS AVAILABLE ON THE SCAG WEBSITE AT: <http://scag.iqm2.com/Citizens/>

The Regional Council (RC) of the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) held its regular meeting both in person and virtually (telephonically and electronically), given the declared state of emergency (pursuant to State of Emergency Proclamation dated March 4, 2020) and local public health directives imposing and recommending social distancing measures due to the threat of COVID-19, and pursuant to Government Code Section 54953(e)(1)(A). A quorum was present.

**Members Present**

**Hon. Clint Lorimore, President**

*Eastvale*

**District 4**

**Hon. Jan Harnik, 1st Vice President**

**RCTC**

**Sup. Carmen Ramirez, 2<sup>nd</sup> Vice President**

**Ventura County**

Supervisor Luis Plancarte

Imperial County

Supervisor Don Wagner

Orange County

Supervisor Karen Spiegel

Riverside County

Hon. Maria Nava-Froelich

ICTC

Hon. Brian Goodell

OCTA

Hon. Alan Wapner

SBCTA

Hon. Peggy Huang

TCA

Hon. Mike T. Judge

VCTC

Hon. Ben Benoit

Air District Representative

Hon. Cheryl Viegas-Walker

*El Centro*

District 1

Hon. Kathleen Kelly

*Palm Desert*

District 2

Hon. Rey Santos

*Beaumont*

District 3

Hon. Zak Schwank

*Temecula*

District 5

Hon. Larry McCallon

*Highland*

District 7

Hon. Ray Marquez

*Chino Hills*

District 10

Hon. Randall Putz

*Big Bear Lake*

District 11



Hon. Fred Minagar	<i>Laguna Niguel</i>	District 12
Hon. Wendy Bucknum	<i>Mission Viejo</i>	District 13
Hon. Diane Dixon	<i>Newport Beach</i>	District 15
Hon. Phil Bacerra	<i>Santa Ana</i>	District 16
Hon. Leticia Clark	<i>Tustin</i>	District 17
Hon. Kim Nguyen	<i>Garden Grove</i>	District 18
Hon. Trevor O'Neil	<i>Anaheim</i>	District 19
Hon. Joe Kalmick	<i>Seal Beach</i>	District 20
Hon. Art Brown	<i>Buena Park</i>	District 21
Hon. Marty Simonoff	<i>Brea</i>	District 22
Hon. Frank Yokoyama	<i>Cerritos</i>	District 23
Hon. Ray Hamada	<i>Bellflower</i>	District 24
Hon. Sean Ashton	<i>Downey</i>	District 25
Hon. José Luis Solache	<i>Lynwood</i>	District 26
Hon. Ali Saleh	<i>Bell</i>	District 27
Hon. Mark E. Henderson	<i>Gardena</i>	District 28
Hon. Cindy Allen	<i>Long Beach</i>	District 30
Hon. Steve De Ruse	<i>La Mirada</i>	District 31
Hon. Jorge Marquez	<i>Covina</i>	District 33
Hon. Adele Andrade-Stadler	<i>Alhambra</i>	District 34
Hon. Margaret E. Finlay	<i>Duarte</i>	District 35
Hon. Steve Tye	<i>Diamond Bar</i>	District 37
Hon. Tim Sandoval	<i>Pomona</i>	District 38
Hon. James Gazeley	<i>Lomita</i>	District 39
Hon. Alex Fisch	<i>Culver City</i>	District 41
Hon. Paula Devine	<i>Glendale</i>	District 42
Hon. Juan Carrillo	<i>Palmdale</i>	District 43
Hon. David J. Shapiro	<i>Calabasas</i>	District 44
Hon. David Pollock	<i>Moorpark</i>	District 46
Hon. Steve Manos	<i>Lake Elsinore</i>	District 63
Hon. Michael Posey	<i>Huntington Beach</i>	District 64
Hon. Elizabeth Becerra	<i>Victorville</i>	District 65
Hon. Marsha McLean	<i>Santa Clarita</i>	District 67
Hon. Patricia Lock Dawson	<i>Riverside</i>	District 68
Hon. Marisela Nava	<i>Perris</i>	District 69

**Members Not Present**

**Hon. Rex Richardson, Imm. Past President**  
Supervisor Kathryn Barger

**Members Not Present**

***Long Beach***

**Members Not Present**

**District 29**  
**Los Angeles County**



---

Supervisor Curt Hagman		San Bernardino County
Supervisor Hilda Solis		Los Angeles County
Hon. Frank Navarro	<i>Colton</i>	District 6
Hon. L. Dennis Michael	<i>Rancho Cucamonga</i>	District 9
Hon. Deborah Robertson	<i>Rialto</i>	District 8
Hon. Tammy Kim	<i>Irvine</i>	District 14
Hon. Steven Ly	<i>Rosemead</i>	District 32
Hon. Jonathan Curtis	<i>La Cañada Flintridge</i>	District 36
Hon. Drew Boyles	<i>El Segundo</i>	District 40
Hon. Laura Hernandez	<i>Port Hueneme</i>	District 45
Hon. Lorrie Brown	<i>Ventura</i>	District 47
Hon. Gilbert Cedillo	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 48
Hon. Nithya Raman	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 51
Hon. Paul Koretz	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 52
Hon. Paul Krekorian	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 49/Public Transit Rep.
Hon. Bob Blumenfield	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 50
Hon. Nury Martinez	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 53
Hon. Monica Rodriguez	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 54
Hon. Marqueece Harris-Dawson	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 55
Hon. Curren D. Price, Jr.	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 56
Hon. Mark Ridley-Thomas	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 57
Hon. Mike Bonin	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 58
Hon. John Lee	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 59
Hon. Mitch O'Farrell	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 60
Hon. Kevin de León	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 61
Hon. Joe Buscaino	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 62
Hon. Megan Beaman Jacinto	<i>Coachella</i>	District 66
Hon. Eric Garcetti	<i>Los Angeles</i>	Member-at-Large
Hon. Andrew Masiel, Sr.	<i>Pechanga Dev. Corp.</i>	Tribal Gov't Reg'l Planning Brd.

**Staff Present**

Kome Ajise, Executive Director  
Darin Chidsey, Chief Operating Officer  
Debbie Dillon, Chief Strategy Officer  
Cindy Giraldo, Chief Financial Officer  
Sarah Jepson, Director of Planning  
Carmen Fujimori, Human Resources Director  
Javiera Cartagena, Director of Government and Public Affairs  
Julie Shroyer, Chief Information Officer

---

Michael Houston, Chief Counsel, Director of Legal Services  
Jeffery Elder, Deputy Legal Counsel  
Ruben Duran, Board Counsel  
Maggie Aguilar, Clerk of the Board  
Cecilia Pulido, Deputy Clerk of the Board

### **CALL TO ORDER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

President Lorimore called the meeting to order at 12:33 p.m. and asked Regional Councilmember Kathleen Kelly, Pam Desert, District 2, to lead the Pledge of Allegiance.

Given the declared state of emergency (pursuant to State of Emergency Proclamation dated March 4, 2020) and local public health directives imposing and recommending social distancing measures due to the threat of COVID-19, and pursuant to Government Code Section 54953(e)(1)(A), President Lorimore announced the meeting was being held both in person and virtually (telephonically and electronically).

### **PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD**

President Lorimore opened the Public Comment Period and outlined instructions for public comments. He noted this was the time for persons to comment on any matter pertinent to SCAG's jurisdiction that were not listed on the agenda.

He reminded the public to submit comments via email to [ePublicComment@scag.ca.gov](mailto:ePublicComment@scag.ca.gov). The Clerk acknowledged there were no written public comments received by email before or after the deadline for items not listed on the agenda.

Seeing no public comment speakers, President Lorimore closed the Public Comment Period.

### **REVIEW AND PRIORITIZE AGENDA ITEMS**

There were no requests to prioritize agenda items.

### **ACTION ITEM**

1. Findings to Continue Holding Virtual Regional Council and Committee Meetings Under AB 361

President Lorimore opened the Public Comment Period.

Seeing no public comment speakers, President Lorimore closed the Public Comment Period.

---

A MOTION was made (Posey) to (1) ratify the prior actions of the Executive/Administration Committee taken at its March 2, 2022 meeting relating to findings made pursuant to Government Code Section 54953(e)(3); (2) make the following findings required by Government Code Section 54953(e)(3) on the basis of the staff report, which is incorporated by this reference, that (i) a proclaimed state of emergency remains active in connection with the COVID-19 public health crisis, (ii) the RC has reconsidered the circumstances of the state of emergency and (iii) state and local officials continue to impose or recommend measures to promote social distancing in relation to the COVID-19 public health crisis and, further, (3) authorize all legislative bodies of the Southern California Association of Government (SCAG), including the RC, EAC and all committees and task forces established by the RC or SCAG's Bylaws, to utilize remote teleconference meetings pursuant to and in compliance with Brown Act provisions contained in Government Code Section 54953(e). Motion was SECONDED (Shapiro). The motion passed by the following roll call votes:

Before the vote, Brian Goodell, OCTA, noted for the record that he was present at the March 3 meeting. President Lorimore indicated this would be reflected in the record.

**AYES:** ALLEN, ANDRADE-STADLER, BACERRA, BECERRA, BENOIT, A. BROWN, BUCKNUM, CLARK, DE RUSE, DIXON, FINLAY, FISCH, GAZELEY, GOODELL, HAMADA, HARNIK, HENDERSON, HUANG, JUDGE, J. KALMICK, KELLY, LOCK DAWSON, LORIMORE, MANOS, J. MARQUEZ, MCCALLON, MCLEAN, MINAGAR, NAVA, NAVA-FROELICH, NGUYEN, O'NEIL, PLANCARTE, POLLOCK, POSEY, PUTZ, RAMIREZ, SANDOVAL, SANTOS, SCHWANK, SHAPIRO, SIMONOFF, SOLACHE, SPIEGEL, VIEGAS-WALKER, WAGNER, WAPNER and YOKOYAMA (48)

**NOES:** NONE (0)

**ABSTAIN:** NONE (0)

## 2. Nominations and Election of 2022-23 SCAG Officers

President Lorimore opened the Public Comment Period.

Seeing no public comment speakers, President Lorimore closed the Public Comment Period.

Michael Houston, Chief Counsel and Director of Legal Services, reported that the Nominating Committee met on March 17, 2022 to review applications for the 2022-2023 Board Officer positions for President, First Vice President and Second Vice President. He noted there was one applicant for the position of President, the Honorable Jan Harnik, one applicant for the position of First Vice President, the Honorable Carmen Ramirez, and two applicants for the position of Second

Vice President, the Honorable Art Brown and the Honorable Curt Hagman. He stated that the Nominating Committee discussed the candidates and unanimously nominated the Honorable Jan Harnik for the position of President, the Honorable Carmen Ramirez for the position of First Vice President and the Honorable Art Brown for the position of Second Vice President. He emphasized that all the nominated candidates met the eligibility requirements and were being presented to the Regional Council for election, which would then be presented to the General Assembly as part of the annual meeting for ratification.

A MOTION was made (Finlay) to elect the nominees recommended by the Nominating Committee as SCAG's 2022-23 officers, subject to ratification by the General Assembly. Motion was SECONDED (Bucknum). The motion passed by the following roll call votes:

**AYES:** ALLEN, ANDRADE-STADLER, BACERRA, BECERRA, BENOIT, A. BROWN, BUCKNUM, CARRILLO, CLARK, DE RUSE, DIXON, FINLAY, FISCH, GAZELEY, GOODELL, HAMADA, HARNIK, HENDERSON, HUANG, JUDGE, J. KALMICK, KELLY, LOCK DAWSON, LORIMORE, MANOS, J. MARQUEZ, MCCALLON, MCLEAN, MINAGAR, NAVA, NAVA-FROELICH, NGUYEN, O'NEIL, PLANCARTE, POLLOCK, POSEY, PUTZ, RAMIREZ, SANDOVAL, SANTOS, SCHWANK, SHAPIRO, SIMONOFF, SOLACHE, SPIEGEL, VIEGAS-WALKER, WAGNER, WAPNER and YOKOYAMA (49)

**NOES:** NONE (0)

**ABSTAIN:** NONE (0)

### 3. Consideration of Proposed Amendments to the SCAG Bylaws

President Lorimore opened the Public Comment Period.

Seeing no public comment speakers, President Lorimore closed the Public Comment Period.

Second Vice President Carmen Ramirez, Ventura County, reported that the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee met twice on March 15<sup>th</sup> and 25<sup>th</sup> for some very robust discussions on the six proposals put forward by a Regional Council Member, Trevor O'Neill. She provided a brief overview of the proposals and noted that proposals one, two and three would fundamentally change SCAG's governance structure and provided additional information in relation to this point. Committees. She also noted that Bylaws amendment Proposal 4 would recognize the TWG as the formal SCAG body in the bylaws and would require that the TWG consider all substantive SCAG policy initiatives and programs prior to the policy initiatives or programs being brought before a SCAG Policy Committee. She clarified that presently the TWG was composed entirely of unelected staff from member agencies and other interested public agencies for the purpose of providing SCAG with technical

input. She further clarified that the TWG was already an established part of SCAG's federally required Public Participation Plan and had a written charter to provide input to SCAG. Under Bylaws amendment Proposal 5, she noted it would reduce the period of service eligibility to serve as a SCAG officer from 24 to 12 months and would remove the requirement that a candidate must serve at least 12 months on the Regional Council before being an officer. Lastly, Bylaws amendment Proposal 6 would expand officer eligibility, including the TCA representative, who is presently not eligible to serve as an officer. She reported that the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee modified this proposal to include the Public Transportation Representative, the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board representative, and the Air Districts representative. She stated that the committee extensively discussed and debated the six proposals over the course of these two meetings and after discussing each item the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee voted not to recommend proposals one through five. She asked Michael Houston, Chief Counsel and Director of Legal Services, to go over the primary reasons for the Committee's recommendation to not recommend these proposals.

Michael Houston, Chief Counsel and Director of Legal Services, provided a detailed presentation on the six proposals as outlined by Second Vice President Ramirez and described primary reasons for the Committee's action on the Proposals. After his detailed presentation, he noted that the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee voted to not recommend proposals one through five and to recommend proposal six.

A comprehensive staff report was included in the agenda packet and can be accessed on the SCAG website. The video recording of the meeting can also be accessed via the SCAG website.

Second Vice President Ramirez thanked Regional Council Member O'Neil for providing the proposals which were robustly discussed. She expressed that it was determined by the majority of the Committee that the amendments that were proposed would really make things more difficult to have flexibility for the Regional Council to make policy decisions in the best interest of the region. She noted that while regional cooperation input from both Policy Committee Members and the TWG is very important and necessary to making decisions, the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee as a whole did not believe that this should be set in concrete into the Bylaws, and that rather than increasing regional input, it was felt that the proposals would make the processes at SCAG more cumbersome rather than providing flexibility. She moved that the Regional Council recommend to the General Assembly to not adopt Bylaws amendment proposals one through five and that it adopt Bylaws amendment proposal six as recommended by the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee.

Regional Council Member O'Neil expressed his appreciation to the Bylaws and Resolution Committee for considering the proposals. He stated that the intent was to make sure that they as policymakers are fully aware to the best of their ability and staffs ability of the practical implications as articulated by those experts among their planning staff and their staff among their jurisdictions.

He stated it was not to complicate the process but to make sure that they have as much information as possible where they make policy decisions that affect their entire region. He stated that he hoped that staff will continue to engage on a more robust level with the TWG.

Regional Council Member Peggy Huang, TCA, thanked Regional Council Member O'Neill for his hard work and the members of the Bylaws Committee for a really robust discussion on each one of the proposals. She noted that on proposal number three one of the concerns that committee members had was about time and noticed that in the staff report it stated that generally items are presented a month in advance. She expressed that it was important that on very substantive policy issues or projects like Connect SoCal or RHNA that they don't rush through it.

President Lorimore asked for a second on the motion. Second Vice President Ramirez noted that Regional Councilmember Cheryl Viegas-Walker, El Centro, District 1, had seconded the motion.

Kome Ajise, Executive Director, acknowledged Regional Council Member O'Neil's comment about the inclusion of the TWG in their decision making. He stated they valued the work they did with the TWG and he committed that they will continue to work on enhancing that input process. He stated they also had to work on making sure that they have adequate representation across the region in the TWG participation and that it was part of the outreach that they will commit to. He also acknowledged Regional Council Member Huang's comment in terms of splitting actions that go to policy committees. He noted that they had actually taken steps in the last year to ensure that a lot of the work that needs further action at the Regional Council is discussed a month before at the policy committee and not on the same day that it goes to the Regional Council. He did note that there will be occasions where they will have time constraints and will have to bring the item forward, but it will be rare occasions. He noted they have taken steps to ensure that in their timing of the agenda that they work with the chairs to the policy committees so that they have that separation by at least a month on those actions.

A MOTION was made (Ramirez) that the Regional Council act on the proposed Bylaws amendments as recommended by the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee and forward the proposed amendments to the General Assembly for action. Motion was SECONDED (Viegas-Walker). The motion passed by the following roll call votes:

**AYES:** ALLEN, ANDRADE-STADLER, BECERRA, BENOIT, A. BROWN, BUCKNUM, CARRILLO, CLARK, DE RUSE, DIXON, FINLAY, FISCH, GAZELEY, GOODELL, HAMADA, HARNIK, HENDERSON, HUANG, JUDGE, J. KALMICK, KELLY, LOCK DAWSON, LORIMORE, MANOS, J. MARQUEZ, R. MARQUEZ, MCCALLON, MCLEAN, MINAGAR, NAVA, NAVA-FROELICH, NGUYEN, O'NEIL, PLANCARTE, POLLOCK, POSEY, PUTZ, RAMIREZ, SALEH, SANDOVAL, SANTOS, SCHWANK, SHAPIRO, SIMONOFF, SOLACHE, SPIEGEL, VIEGAS-WALKER, WAGNER, WAPNER and YOKOYAMA (49)





**NOES:** MCLEAN (1)

**ABSTAIN:** NONE (0)

**CONSENT CALENDAR**

4. Minutes of the Meeting – March 3, 2022
5. Approval for Additional Stipend Payment
6. Resolution No. 22-642-1 Approving Amendment 3 to the FY 2021-22 Overall Work Program Budget
7. Contract Amendment Greater Than 30% of the Contract’s Original Value: Contract No. 20-002-C01 Amendment No. 3, General Counsel Services
8. Contract Amendment Greater Than 30% of the Contract’s Original Value: Contract No. 21-054-C01 Amendment No. 2, Amazon Web Services (AWS) Infrastructure for the Regional Data Platform
9. Contracts \$200,000 or Greater: Contract No. 21-047-C01 MRFP 14, Regional Resilience Framework
10. Contracts \$200,000 or Greater: Contract No. 21-048-C01 MRFP 03, Sustainable Communities Program Parking Bundle
11. Contracts \$200,000 or Greater: Contract No. 22-025-C01, Truck Route Study
12. 2023 Active Transportation Program Regional Guidelines
13. AB 1944 (Lee and C. Garcia) and AB 2449 (Rubio) - Brown Act Reform
15. SB 942 (Newman) - LCTOP Reform: Free or Reduced Fare Transit Program
16. Proposed Final Public Participation Plan

**Receive and File**

17. REAP 2 Program Development Framework and Process

- 
18. Executive/Administration Committee Strategic Work Plan Progress Report Quarter Ending March 31, 2022
  19. April 2022 State and Federal Legislative Update
  21. Equity Analysis Approach (formerly Environmental Justice Analysis)
  22. Draft 2022 South Coast Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP)
  23. Racial Equity Early Action Plan – FY22 Progress Report
  24. Purchase Orders \$5,000 - \$199,999; Contracts \$25,000 - \$199,999 and Amendments \$5,000 - \$74,999
  25. CFO Monthly Report

President Lorimore noted there was a request to correct the minutes and reflect attendance at the March 3<sup>rd</sup> meeting by Regional Council Member Brian Goodell, OCTA.

President Lorimore opened the Public Comment Period.

Seeing no public comment speakers, President Lorimore closed the Public Comment Period.

Regional Council Member O’Neil requested to pull item 20.

Regional Council Member Donald Wagner, Orange County, requested to pull item 14 for discussion.

Scott Campbell, Board Counsel, stated for the record that he was abstaining from any participation on Item 7, the contract amendment to the BB&K.

A MOTION was made (Brown) to approve Consent Calendar Items 4 through 16, with the exception of Item 14; Receive and File Items 17 through 25, with the exception of Item 20; and the corrected minutes to reflect attendance at the March 3<sup>rd</sup> meeting by Regional Council Member Brian Goodell, OCTA. Motion was SECONDED (Wagner). The motion passed by the following roll call votes:

**AYES:** ALLEN, ANDRADE-STADLER, BECERRA, BENOIT, A. BROWN, BUCKNUM, CARRILLO, CLARK, DE RUSE, DIXON, FINLAY, FISCH, GAZELEY, GOODELL, HAMADA, HARNIK, HENDERSON, HUANG, JUDGE, J. KALMICK, KELLY, LOCK DAWSON, LORIMORE, MANOS, J. MARQUEZ, R. MARQUEZ, MCCALLON, MCLEAN, NAVA, NAVA-FROELICH,

---

NGUYEN, O'NEIL, PLANCARTE, POLLOCK, POSEY, PUTZ, RAMIREZ, SANDOVAL, SANTOS, SCHWANK, SHAPIRO, SIMONOFF, SOLACHE, SPIEGEL, VIEGAS-WALKER, WAGNER, WAPNER and YOKOYAMA (48)

**NOES:** NONE (0)

**ABSTAIN:** POLLOCK abstained on Item 8 (1)

#### 14. S 3649 (Padilla) - Transportation Equity Act

Regional Council Member Wagner noted he pulled this item at the request of EAC members as a result of discussions the day before. He further noted that he fully supports the recommendation of the watch position. He stated this was an issue that generated some controversy and so it was appropriate for the Regional Council to discuss. He communicated that the bill by Senator Padilla to the Legislative Communications and Membership Committee (LCMC) had a request from staff that they support the bill. He noted that a number of them looked into the bill and had some questions and concerns, and after very robust policy discussions, the LCMC vote was 10-2 to take a watch position. He further noted there were a couple of questions that were relatively straightforward, like the fiscal impacts of the bill and thanked staff for the answers to those questions. He explained that what got the attention of folks with this bill was that it appeared to be a straightforward bill that dovetails nicely with one of their strategic goals on equity, but it was also lopsided in terms of partisanship. He stated there was not a single member of the other party that had joined on to the bill, and this raised some warning flags to him. He stated they did not know if there were any amendments coming and reported that SCAG staff had reached out to Senator Padilla's office and the response was that none of the Republicans wanted join it [the bill] because it was a Trump administration effort to shut down the committee in the first place. He stated that this reinforced his concern that there must be something going on here and thought that the watch position was the appropriate one. He also brought attention to page seven of the bill that referred to Section 14 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. He clarified that this made reference to the sunset provision, basically that they were not going to ever sunset the committee. He emphasized that he was averse to growing government and to creating entities that have a completely indeterminate lifespan. Furthermore, he noted the staff report indicated that Secretary Buttigieg was looking to reestablish this committee at an administrative level and expressed that maybe this was why there was some opposition to the legislation from the bipartisan perspective. He stated it had taken on a partisan view and this was something they recognized at the committee. He urged the Regional Council to stick with the watch recommendation.

President Lorimore noted this was the third time that some of them were talking about it and stated that Regional Council Member Wagner had provided a good overview. He asked Javiera Cartagena, Director of Government and Public Affairs, to provide a detailed overview of the item.

Ms. Cartagena reported this item was a recommendation from the LCMC to watch Senate Bill 3649. She noted the bill, authored by Senator Padilla, proposes to reestablish, and codify the Transportation Equity Committee (TEC) to provide independent advice and recommendations to the Secretary of Transportation on issues relating to transportation equity, from planning policy and advocacy stakeholders. She noted that the Obama administration established the TEC in 2016, but the Trump administration dissolved it in 2018. She stated that Senator Padilla introduced the bill for two main reasons: 1) to ensure continuity of the Committee during changing presidential administrations; and 2) to ensure that funding from the bipartisan infrastructure law is equitably distributed. She explained that the TEC would give advice and recommendations to the Secretary on transportation in equity by developing a strategic plan that analyzes national transportation metrics and the effect of transportation equity on factors like economic development, productivity, accessibility, and public engagement. She further explained that committee membership would consist of nine or up to 15 members appointed to two-year terms, with expertise in transportation related areas representing diverse viewpoints and geographies. As reflected in the staff report, she noted that Transportation Secretary Pete Buttigieg had expressed support for reestablishing the committee. She informed the Regional Council that there was a robust discussion at the LCMC who voted 10-2 to forward a watch recommendation to the Regional Council at its March 15 meeting. She also noted that the EAC pulled the item the day before and there was discussion on this and stated that they also voted on a watch position with a friendly amendment to pull the item at the Regional Council meeting.

Regional Council Member Viegas-Walker noted this [bill] fit within strategic plan goal number two, advancing Southern California's policy interests and planning priorities through regional statewide and national engagement and advocacy. She also noted that it falls within the Regional Council's adopted race equity resolution number 20 and early action plan. She indicated there was support from the Secretary for the reestablishment [of the committee]. She also called their attention to page 180 of the staff report which talked about the purpose of the committee. She stated that she wanted them [the Regional Council] to look at this without an R, D, or I behind their name. She stated the purpose of the committee was to provide independent and advice and recommendations to the Secretary on transportation equity, including by developing a strategic plan that includes recommendations to the Secretary on national transportation metrics and the effect of transportation equity on such factors as economic development, connectivity, accessibility, and public engagement. She expressed that in her mind the fact that it hits squarely within their goals and their stated objectives, was reason for them to support it. She also indicated that for years they had been searching for a friend in Washington, DC to stand up for Southern California and Senator Padilla was one of them who had served on the Regional Council. She noted they had a direct

---

pipeline to his office on matters that concern them. She reminded them that Senator Padilla had been successful in securing almost a half million dollars for the SCAG region for a highway to Boulevard regional study. She questioned how this would look for SCAG to send a watch position on a bill that was squarely within things that they have articulated as supporting. She further stated that they had never looked at a bill solely based on a partisan point of view. She stated she was supporting this measure and asked for the Regional Council to join her in sending a powerful message to Senator Padilla that they have his back.

Second Vice President Ramirez stated she agreed with Regional Council Member Viegas-Walker. She indicated she would be judging every piece of legislation that comes forward at the state or national level in the context of is it good for my community. She noted that she heard the concerns from Regional Council Member Wagner and the others who spoke the day before. She expressed that it was a very mild measure, was not expensive, and it sent a very good message to the Senator.

Regional Council Member Margaret Finlay stated that if the prior conversation by Regional Council Member Viegas-Walker or Second Vice President Ramirez was a motion then she would second the motion.

President Lorimore sought clarification on who was the motion maker.

Regional Council Member Finlay stated it was Regional Council Member Viegas-Walker.

Regional Council Member Viegas-Walker made the motion to support (S 3649 (Padilla) - Transportation Equity Act).

Regional Council Member Margaret Finlay reaffirmed the second on the support motion.

President Lorimore confirmed there was a motion by Regional Council Member Viegas-Walker and a second by Regional Council Member Finlay. Discussion on the item ensued.

Regional Council Member Huang made a substitute motion to maintain the watch position. She noted that she went back and watched the LCMC meeting and that in reviewing the entire meeting she thought the problem with this bill was that it was a little bit early in the process. She explained that she did support state senators whenever they do something for their region. She stated that she thought equity was important and that everyone supported that, but she was also for local control and taking care of their region. She indicated they should be advocating for funding projects in their region. She questioned the reason for this legislation and not so much who was carrying the bill. She indicated she agreed with Regional Council Member Viegas-Walker. She stated the legislation needed to bake a little bit more, which is why she was making the substitute motion to go with the recommendation from the LCMC to watch this.

---

President Lorimore sought clarification that Regional Council Member Wendy Bucknum had seconded the substitute motion for a watch position.

Regional Council Member Wendy Bucknum, Mission Viejo, District 13, confirmed that she seconded the substitute motion for a watch position.

Board Counsel Campbell called point of order and stated that the substitute motion was the opposite of the initial motion and noted he [the President] had discretion.

Regional Council Member Alan Wapner called for point of order and stated it was not the same and that it could also be an oppose. He noted the substitute was appropriate.

Board Counsel Campbell indicated it was for the President to decide.

President Lorimore indicated that one was a support motion, and one was a watch and decided that they were different.

First Vice President Jan Harnik, RCTC, noted she was on the LCMC and EAC meeting that had the discussions. She indicated that she had asked that this item be taken off of the Consent Calendar so that the Regional Council could have discussion on this issue. She explained that she did vote for the watch position at the LCMC and that at that point SCAG staff went to Senator Padilla. She stated she had asked for this because she was concerned that it felt like a hyper partisan bill, that only Democrats were supporting, and she wanted to understand this. She indicated that staff had heard from Senator Padilla's office that there were no Republicans because the Republicans were not going to support something that the Trump administration had effectively dissolved. She stated this was very bothersome to her. She noted that they really had to take a look at this and understand that what they had was an opportunity to have a voice for their communities and for underserved communities. She indicated she would like to support Senator Padilla and would like to come out in front on something that was a de minimis cost and could give a voice to all of their communities. She indicated that after listening to all of reasons why they should support it and given the information that staff brought forward that they did not have at LCMC, that she would like to support it because she would like the Senator to know that they are behind him when he is out in front and supporting the needs of their region. She indicated that she would also like to suggest to Senator Padilla that one of those committee members be from SCAG, like the chair of the Transportation Committee or someone else that SCAG feels would represent their region well. She noted they needed a voice and here was their opportunity to have a voice in Washington, DC. She indicated she would be voting in support.

Regional Council Member Wagner expressed he found himself in agreement with the discussion but

---

drew different conclusions as to the best course of action. He stated they should never look at a piece of legislation from the Republican or Democrat perspective and noted they should encourage bipartisanship. He expressed that he believed the watch position was appropriate.

Regional Council Member Steve Manos, Lake Elsinore, District 63, stated he did not necessarily disagree with some of the others on this particular bill and thought it was well intended. He expressed concern for this committee not having an end date or sunset date, which was probably what was preventing it from getting the type of support that it needs. He stated this was part of the reason why he would support a watch position, to see how it evolves. He further noted that he was opposed to the idea of a forever government entity, especially one that can be created administratively. He stated they shouldn't have to support everything that's dressed or couched from an equity position or from a friendly face.

Regional Council Member David Pollock, Moorpark, District 46, stated he was on the LCMC and this was the third time he had gone through this discussion. He noted he took staff recommendations very seriously because staff has had the time to look at things in depth and trusted staff not to make partisan decisions. He indicated that he struggled with the arguments of why not to support this when equity and transportation was the core of what they are trying to do. He further stated that equity shouldn't be a partisan issue and expressed concern that they should have been listening to staff from the very beginning on this. He stated he would be supporting a support position.

Regional Council Member Marsha McLean, Santa Clarita, District 67, stated she had been listening very carefully to both sides and saw no reason to blindly give a support position at this time. She stated this was a partisan item at this time because not one single person in the Senate had signed on to this bill and she wanted to know the reason for not opposing it at all. She indicated that by having a watch position, they can keep an eye on it, and noted she would support a watch position.

Regional Council Member Alex Fisch, Culver City, District 41, indicated that the bill was relatively straightforward, and he didn't know what else they would watch for. He stated everyone had agreed that they did not care whether it was Republican or Democrat. He stated that the question he asks himself is whether this is good for his constituents. He stated he would be voting for the support position.

Regional Council Member Finlay stated she would like to see them craft something because she believed she had heard from First Vice President Harnik a support position, if amended to include a representative from SCAG. She asked First Vice President Harnik if this was the case.

First Vice President Harnik stated she would like to see somebody from SCAG on that Committee.

Regional Council Member Finlay offered a second substitute motion to take a support, if amended to include a representative from SCAG. Regional Council Member Jose Luis Solache, Lynwood, District 26, seconded the second substitute motion.

President Lorimore asked Board Counsel how many substitute motions they can make.

Board Counsel Campbell confirmed they had reached the maximum and noted they had three main motions that were pending. He clarified that the second substitute motion would be the first one they vote on.

President Lorimore asked if this was a viable ask and how it worked.

Ms. Cartagena called on Kevin Gilhooley, Legislative Manager, to provide a response.

Mr. Gilhooley stated that this was certainly something staff could write in the position letter to the Senator.

Regional Council Member Finlay stated she really liked the fact that this was giving the Senator the opportunity to go ahead and for them to do what she thought was important. She stated this puts SCAG out in front and this was the reason for trying to make this appealing, not only to the Senator, but to all of them.

President Lorimore asked Regional Council Member Finlay for clarity on her motion as he wanted to make sure staff understood the message to carry forward. He asked if this was something that a Regional Council Member or SCAG staff would be a part of and what her intention was by this motion.

Regional Council Member Finlay she stated she wanted the message to be carried forward and that it was important to her that someone be elected.

Regional Council Member Viegas-Walker noted that everyone knew SCAG as the largest MPO in the United States and though it would not be out of line for them to request that the Executive Director or his or her designee have a seat at the table. This way, if they decide as a Regional Council somewhere down the line for the Executive Director to delegate that responsibility to the President, or to the Chair of the Transportation Committee, or to a staff member they would be ensuring that they move forward. She thought this provided enough clarity for the motion and called for the question.

President Lorimore acknowledged Regional Council Member Viegas-Walker calling for the question



but stated that they had some people in the queue who wanted to speak. He asked Regional Council Member Viegas-Walker if she would allow for the speakers.

Regional Council Member Viegas-Walker acknowledged it was ok as long as they maintained a quorum and could get through this item.

Regional Council Member Larry McCallon, Highland, District 7, expressed concern for putting in a SCAG representative in the support position. He stated that each state would want to weigh in and have someone from their state on the committee and thought this would be a way of killing the bill entirely. He suggested not including this.

Regional Council Member Solache stated he seconded the motion because of the possibility of having SCAG be represented in this group and having a voice at the table in these conversations. He encouraged the Regional Council to support the motion.

Regional Council Member Wapner expressed that the discussion had gone off track and stated he agreed with Regional Council Member McCallon. He noted he was going to go with the original watch position from the LCMC as he did not feel comfortable voting on the second substitute motion when it was vague.

President Lorimore reiterated they had a second substitute motion that was put forward by Regional Council Member Finlay and Regional Council Member Solache, which was to support if amended to include SCAG as having a membership. He noted they had two other motions if this item did not pass.

Regional Council Member Karen Spiegel, Riverside County, sought clarification on the motion they were voting on.

President Lorimore stated this was a second substitute motion to support if amended to include SCAG as part of this committee. He asked Board Counsel to confirm. Board Counsel Campbell reaffirmed.

A second Substitute MOTION was made (Finlay) to take a support, if amended position to include SCAG as having a membership role. Motion was SECONDED by (Solache). The motion failed by the following roll call vote:

**AYES:** ALLEN, FINLAY, FISCH, HARNIK, J. KALMICK, KELLY, J. MARQUEZ, POLLOCK, PUTZ, RAMIREZ, SALEH, SHAPIRO, SOLACHE, and VIEGAS-WALKER (14)

---

**NOES:** BECERRA, A. BROWN, BUCKNUM, CARRILLO, CLARK, DE RUSE, DEVINE, DIXON, GAZELEY, GOODELL, HAMADA, HENDERSON, HUANG, LOCK DAWSON, LORIMORE, MANOS, MCCALLON, MCLEAN, MINAGAR, NAVA, O'NEIL, PLANCARTE, POSEY, SANTOS, SCHWANK, SIMONOFF, SPIEGEL, WAGNER, WAPNER and YOKOYAMA (30)

**ABSTAIN:** NONE (0)

Regional Council Member Patricia Lock Dawson sought clarification on the motion they would be voting on and asked if this was the original staff recommendation.

President Lorimore stated a motion was made in the beginning to support which was not the staff recommendation and the substitute motion then was to watch which was staff recommendation.

Regional Council Member Viegas-Walker clarified that the original staff recommendation to the LCMC was to support and the LCMC then decided to take a watch position. She also asked Board Counsel to clarify if there were two motions remaining for them to vote on.

Board Counsel Campbell noted there was two motions and stated the pending motion before them was the watch position.

Regional Council Member Bucknum asked for a point of order. She clarified that the motion that she seconded was the LCMC's recommendation to do a watch position.

President Lorimore reiterated that what was before them was a substitute motion for a watch position.

Regional Council Member Finlay clarified that what they had before them was the Committee's recommendation [a watch position] and if it failed, then they would go back to the original motion which was staffs recommendation to support.

President Lorimore reaffirmed this was the case.

A Substitute MOTION was made (Huang) to take a watch position on S 3649 (Padilla) - Transportation Equity Act. Motion was SECONDED by (Bucknum). The motion passed by the following roll call votes:

**AYES:** BECERRA, BUCKNUM, CLARK, DEVINE, DIXON, GAZELEY, GOODELL, HAMADA, HUANG, JUDGE, LORIMORE, MANOS, MCCALLON, MCLEAN, MINAGAR, O'NEIL, POSEY, SANTOS, SIMONOFF, SPIEGEL, WAGNER, WAPNER and YOKOYAMA (23)

**NOES:** ALLEN, A. BROWN, FINLAY, FISCH, HARNIK, HENDERSON, J. KALMICK, KELLY, LOCK DAWSON, J. MARQUEZ, NAVA, POLLOCK, PUTZ, RAMIREZ, SALEH, SCHWANK, SHAPIRO, SOLACHE, TYE, and VIEGAS-WALKER (20)

**ABSTAIN:** NONE (0)

20. Review of Proposed Regulatory Changes to California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (CDLAC) Tax Exempt Bond Allocation Criteria

Regional Council Member O'Neil stated this was the item that he asked for at the last Regional Council meeting and specifically asked staff to provide comments on the proposed CDLAC change if it was consistent with their legislative platform, or to bring an item back for discussion at the Regional Council for potential action if it was not. He noted the item was a Receive and File item on Consent with a recommendation for taking no action. He reminded the Regional Council that the proposed CDLAC changes would reprioritize how the state allocates bond funding for affordable housing projects and would give deference to very low income or homeless related projects than to those in first priority, which meant that the money won't be there for projects serving other affordable categories or mixed income projects and would make it even harder for those projects to come to fruition and more difficult for them to comply with RHNA. He noted the following: 1) that he did not ask for the staff recommendation as this was a policy issue that should be discussed among the Regional Council Members; 2) that between this meeting and the last meeting when he asked for this item, he did not receive communication from SCAG staff about the issue, and it was only when the agenda was released that he learned that staff had done something about this; 3) that in basing this recommendation, the only stakeholder that staff reached out to was the Orange County Housing Finance Trust, who supports more funding going towards homeless projects and that there was no effort to get any stakeholder input in the affordable sphere to base this recommendation on; and 4) that staff knew based on his comments that the Orange County Council of Governments had already taken a unanimous position on the issue and provided a comment letter to CDLAC. He communicated that Executive Director Ajise called him in between the CEHD Committee and the Regional Council meeting to convey that staff was mindful of the concerns by Orange County. Regional Council Member O'Neil expressed that the concerns of Orange County were not considered in the analysis that led to staff recommendation. He further noted that this item was agendized as Receive and File, but their rules articulated that action could be taken on any agenda item regardless of whether it was listed as an Action item, Receive and File item, or Information item. He stated he was pulling it to give the Regional Council the opportunity to make policy decisions instead of policy being directed by staff. He further stated this was a technical issue and the last thing any of their cities needed was yet another hurdle to getting affordable housing projects done. Before going into the discussion, he asked staff to respond to his concerns as to how this item was handled in the first place, and then asked for staff to provide additional background on the issue for the Regional Council to consider during the deliberation and discussion.

Executive Director Ajise clarified that he had called Regional Council Member O'Neil earlier in the day on a wide range of issues about Orange County and the conversations they had been having with them. On this issue, he stated they did look into it. He asked Ms. Jenna Hornstock, Deputy Director of Planning, Land Use to provide a report.

Ms. Hornstock indicated she listened to the video recording of the meeting to make sure they captured the request. She stated that what she heard was that they look into the proposed changes to the regulations for allocating tax exempt bonds through CDLAC. She noted that the recommendation was that if appropriate write a comment letter opposing the proposed changes. She noted that comment letters were due March 28. She reported they had the senior housing adviser, who has been working with SCAG and is retired from HCD and worked at the state on these kinds of issues for 30 years, to look into this. She stated the important thing to note was that the proposed regulations were put forward specifically because the state was making efforts to better align their various funding sources, a very specific effort to align tax exempt bonds with other funding programs. She noted that there has been a larger set of efforts around this including a supernova with about four different funding sources grouped together. She stated that in the report staff noted that these low-income targeting thresholds were determined on the basis of need data within the eligible categories as compiled by the state agencies. She also noted that it's not quite as restrictive as was suggested and the income categories targeted by the pending regulations for rental new construction projects or homeless are extremely low, very low, and mixed income. A final note, she stated that the very low-income portion of RHNA for OCCOG is over 46,000 units, so there was a need in that region for this funding. Ms. Hornstock also acknowledged that staff should have reached out and will do that next time. She stated they were just really trying to do a technical review of why the regulation is there and if there was an alternate recommendation. She noted that staff felt that they did not have an alternate recommendation in terms of the state goals, so they determined that writing a comment letter at this time was not appropriate.

Regional Council Member O'Neil thanked staff for the response and asked if they were beyond the comment period. Ms. Hornstock acknowledged the question and stated this was correct.

Regional Council Member O'Neil expressed disappointment at how his request was handled.

Second Vice President Ramirez thanked Regional Council Member O'Neil for raising this issue and staff for acknowledging that there could have been more communication. She also acknowledged staff for trying to pay attention to all these things going on and stated she wanted to lift up staff because they were really carrying a heavy load and noted appreciation for them.

---

A MOTION was made (J. Marquez) to Receive and File Item 20. Motion was SECONDED (Shapiro). The motion passed by the following roll call votes:

**AYES:** ALLEN, BECERRA, A. BROWN, BUCKNUM, CARRILLO, DIXON, FINLAY, FISCH, GAZELEY, GOODELL, HAMADA, HARNIK, HENDERSON, JUDGE, J. KALMICK, KELLY, LORIMORE, MANOS, J. MARQUEZ, MCCALLON, MCLEAN, MINAGAR, NAVA, O'NEIL, PLANCARTE, POLLOCK, POSEY, PUTZ, RAMIREZ, SALEH, SANTOS, SCHWANK, SHAPIRO, SPIEGEL, TYE, VIEGAS-WALKER, WAGNER, WAPNER and YOKOYAMA (39)

**NOES:** HUANG (1)

**ABSTAIN:** NONE (0)

President Lorimore opened the Public Comment Period for the Business Report, President's Report and Executive Director's Report.

Seeing no public comment speakers, President Lorimore closed the Public Comment Period.

### **BUSINESS REPORT**

Lucy Dunn, Business Representative, stated business was delighted to be part of the work that SCAG does for both planning and investment purposes. She highlighted a recent BizFed LA poll for business leaders on homelessness, taxes, crime and education. She noted that the poll indicated that homelessness, to no surprise, had risen to the top issue for business as well. She also reported that Fran Inman was not reappointed to the California Transportation Commission. She also shared that rapidly rising inflation exports in real dollars were down over 5% and that imports continued to surge. She noted that companies were a little concerned about a possible West Coast ports strike. She also noted that although port congestion remains high, it is starting to ease from the peak backup of 109 container vessels for the ports of LA and Long Beach. She stated that the latest numbers for April 1 indicated that the total containership backup was 41. She also reported that Ms. Hornstock had made a great presentation [at the CEHD Committee] on the Chan Zuckerberg work on housing messaging. She noted that one of the things business wanted was to include builders in that effort. She also reported that local and state business leaders are continuing to look at SCAG's Regional Advance Mitigation Planning process, a good thing, but they were worried that it was getting confused with the Greenprint. She expressed they were looking forward to having some of the issues resolved. She also reported that business continues to be concerned about inflation as it did not seem to be coming down anytime soon and it was affecting the everyday working man and woman as the cost-of-living increases. Lastly, she welcomed Regional Council Members to let her know if there was anything they wanted her to bring before the Regional Council.

---

**PRESIDENT’S REPORT**

President Lorimore reported that on March 9<sup>th</sup>, SCAG and the Santa Barbara County Association of Governments held a joint meeting to discuss regional collaboration between agencies. He thanked SBCAG Board Chair, Das Williams and members of the SCAG Regional Council: Jan Harnik, Carmen Ramirez, Laura Hernandez, David Pollock and David Shapiro for their participation. He also reported that on April 5<sup>th</sup>, SCAG in partnership with CalSTA, co-hosted a listening session soliciting feedback on the Proposed Trailer Bill Language for this year’s \$1.2 billion Port Freight, Goods Movement Budget Proposal. He noted the event gathered stakeholders from all over Southern California and state and federal representatives provided insights on emerging and high priority projects for the region. He further reported they would be coming back next month after a three-year hiatus to hold their annual event in Palm Desert. He announced that they had secured the keynote speaker for their 57th Annual Regional Conference and General Assembly which was John Quiñones, a veteran of ABC News and Creator and Host of the show “What Would You Do?”, who would be exploring the dilemmas that leaders and communities face, challenge them to examine the “What Would You Do?” moments in their own lives, and offer thought-provoking takeaways. Lastly, he reported that the next Regional Council meeting was scheduled at the JW Marriott in Palm Desert on May 5, 2022 at 9:00 a.m., followed by the General Assembly at 11:00 a.m.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR’S REPORT**

Given the late hour, Executive Director Ajise stated the report would be emailed to the members.

**FUTURE AGENDA ITEM/S**

There were no future agenda items.

**ANNOUNCEMENT/S**

There were no announcements.

**ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, President Lorimore adjourned the Regional Council meeting in at 2:54 p.m.

[MINUTES ARE UNOFFICIAL UNTIL APPROVED BY THE REGIONAL COUNCIL]

//



**AGENDA ITEM 5**  
**REPORT**

Southern California Association of Governments  
JW Marriott Desert Springs Resort & Spa  
Sinatra Ballroom  
74-855 Country Club Drive  
Palm Desert, CA 92260  
.....**May 5, 2022**

---

**To:** Regional Council (RC) **EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S  
APPROVAL**

**From:** Darin Chidsey, Chief Operating Officer  
(213) 236-1836, Chidsey@scag.ca.gov 

**Subject:** Approval for Additional Stipend Payments

---

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

Approve additional stipend payments, pursuant to Regional Council Policy Manual, Article VIII, Section B(4) [RC Approved June 2019, amended February 2022], as requested by Regional Councilmember Alan D. Wapner, SBCTA, and President Clint Lorimore, Eastvale, District 4.

**STRATEGIC PLAN:**

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 7: Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

***Pursuant to the Regional Council Stipend Policy, staff is seeking approval for additional stipend payments for Regional Councilmember Alan D. Wapner and President Clint Lorimore.***

**BACKGROUND:**

In accordance with the Regional Council Policy Manual, Article VIII, Section B(4) [RC Approved June 2019, amended February 2022], *“Representatives of Regional Council Members may receive up to six (6) Stipends per month and the SCAG President may authorize two (2) additional Stipends in a single month on a case-by-case basis. SCAG’s First Vice President, Second Vice President and Immediate Past President may receive up to nine (9) Stipends per month. SCAG’s President may receive up to twelve (12) Stipends per month. Approval by the Regional Council is required for payment of any Stipends in excess of the limits identified herein.”*

For the month of February 2022, Regional Councilmember Alan D. Wapner, SBCTA, attended the following events for SCAG, which will count towards his 10<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup>, 13<sup>th</sup>, 14<sup>th</sup>, 15<sup>th</sup>, and 16<sup>th</sup> stipend requests:

No.	Meeting Date	Meeting Name
10 <sup>th</sup>	February 1	ATAC Mtg
11 <sup>th</sup>	February 2	NARC Conference briefing with Kevin Gilhooley



---

12 <sup>th</sup>	February 6	NARC National Conference of Regions
13 <sup>th</sup>	February 7	NARC National Conference of Regions
14 <sup>th</sup>	February 8	NARC National Conference of Regions
15 <sup>th</sup>	February 14	GLUE Council Mtg
16 <sup>th</sup>	February 28	SCAG Housing Policy Leadership Opening Comments

For the month of February 2022, President Clint Lorimore, Eastvale, District 4, attended the following events for SCAG, which will count towards his 13<sup>th</sup>, 14<sup>th</sup>, 15<sup>th</sup>, 16<sup>th</sup>, and 17<sup>th</sup> stipend requests:

No.	Meeting Date	Meeting Name
13 <sup>th</sup>	February 9	NARC National Conference (Calvert meeting/Michele steel meeting)
14 <sup>th</sup>	February 15	Port of LA Tour
15 <sup>th</sup>	February 16	Check-In w/ Kome and Darin
16 <sup>th</sup>	February 18	Ontario Airport Tour
17 <sup>th</sup>	February 14	SCAG Housing Academy Talk

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds for stipends are included in the General Fund Budget (800-0160.01: Regional Council).





**AGENDA ITEM 6**  
**REPORT**

Southern California Association of Governments  
JW Marriott Desert Springs Resort & Spa  
Sinatra Ballroom  
74-855 Country Club Drive  
Palm Desert, CA 92260  
.....**May 5, 2022**

**To:** Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)  
Regional Council (RC)

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S  
APPROVAL**

**From:** Cindy Giraldo, Chief Financial Officer  
(213) 630-1413, giraldo@scag.ca.gov

**Subject:** Contract Amendment \$75,000 or Greater: Contract No. 22-020-C01, Go  
Human Safety Strategies

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

Approve Amendment No. 1 to contract 22-020-C01, with Toole Design Group LLC, to provide additional services related to the Go Human Safety Strategies, in an amount not-to-exceed \$119,900 increasing the contract value from \$615,518 to \$735,418. Authorize the Executive Director, or his designee, pursuant to legal counsel review, to execute the contract amendment on behalf of SCAG.

**STRATEGIC PLAN:**

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 1: Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

*In October of 2021, the California Office of Traffic Safety awarded SCAG a grant to promote safety in the region. Staff used this grant to conduct a competitive procurement process that resulted in contract 22-020-C01. This process resulted in awarding a contract with lower pricing than what staff originally anticipated by approximately \$119,000. Accordingly, staff would now like to use the unused grant funding to procure an additional \$75,000 worth of media buys for digital and out of home advertisements that support Go Human traffic safety initiatives, \$25,000 for printing resources for local partners that request co-branded safety advertisements from SCAG and \$10,000 for repairs to SCAG's Kit of Part (a set of materials SCAG loans to various Cities so they can better visualize potential pedestrian and bike safety improvements). Only the remaining \$9,900 will be paid to the consultant for its staff time to execute the changes.*

*This amendment exceeds \$75,000. Therefore, in accordance with the SCAG Procurement Manual (January 2021) Section 9.3, it requires the Regional Council's approval.*



**BACKGROUND:**

**Staff recommends executing the following amendment greater than \$75,000:**

<b><u>Consultant/Contract #</u></b>	<b><u>Contract Purpose</u></b>	<b><u>Amendment Amount</u></b>
Toole Design Group, LLC (22-020-C01)	The consultant shall provide additional media buys and other services.	<b>\$119,900</b>

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funding of \$119,900 is available in the FY 2021-22 Overall Work Program (OWP) in Project Number 225-3564J7.17. Funds not used in FY2021-22 shall be carried over to the FY 2022-23 budget in Project Number 225-3564J7.17, subject to budget availability.

**ATTACHMENT(S):**

1. Contract Summary 22-020-C01 Amendment 1
2. Contract Summary 22-020-C01 Amendment 1 COI

**CONSULTANT CONTRACT NO. 20-020-C01 AMENDMENT NO. 01**

**Consultant:** Toole Design Group, LLC

**Background & Scope of Work:** In October of 2021, the California Office of Traffic Safety awarded SCAG a grant to promote safety in the region. Staff used this grant to conduct a competitive procurement process that resulted in contract 22-020-C01. This process resulted in awarding a contract with lower pricing than what staff originally anticipated by approximately \$119,000. Accordingly, staff would now like to use the unused grant funding to procure an additional \$75,000 worth of media buys for digital and out of home advertisements that support Go Human traffic safety initiatives, \$25,000 for printing resources for local partners that request co-branded safety advertisements from SCAG and \$10,000 for repairs to SCAG’s Kit of Part (a set of materials SCAG loans to various Cities so they can better visualize potential pedestrian and bike safety improvements). Only the remaining \$9,900 will be paid to the consultant for its staff time to execute the changes.

If authorized this amendment increases the contract value from \$615,518 to \$735,418 (\$119,900).

**Project’s Benefits & Key Deliverables:** The project’s benefits and key deliverables include, but are not limited to:

- Communication Plan for six (6) counties (Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, and Ventura);
- Final reports and documentation for at least twenty-five (25) projects funded through the Community Streets Mini-Grants Program;
- Coordination for six (6) deployments of the *Go Human* Kit of Parts to support temporary demonstrations of traffic safety infrastructure; and
- Co-branded safety advertisements for a minimum of twenty-five (25) partners; as well as a draft and final report.

**Strategic Plan:** This item supports SCAG’s Strategic Plan Goal 1: Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

<b>Amendment Amount:</b>	Amendment 1	\$119,900
	Original contract value	<u>\$615,518</u>
	<b>Total contract value is not to exceed</b>	<b>\$735,418</b>

This amendment exceeds \$75,000. Therefore, in accordance with the SCAG Procurement Manual (January 2021) Section 9.3, it requires the Regional Council’s approval.

**Contract Period:** March 8, 2022 through September 30, 2022.

**Project Number:** 225-3564J7.17     \$119,900  
 Funding source(s): Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Program Grant (OTS)

Amendment funding of \$119,900 is available in the FY 2021-22 Overall Work Program (OWP) in Project Number 225-3564J7.17.

**Attachment: Contract Summary 22-020-C01 Amendment 1 (Contract Amendment \$75,000 or Greater: Contract No. 22-020-C01, Go Human**

**Basis for the Amendment:**

The primary source of funding for this project is allocated from the California Office of Traffic Safety (OTS), as part of the Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Program, under Grant Agreement Number PS22017.

As previously stated, staff intends to use unused grant funding to procure an additional \$75,000 worth of media buys for digital and out of home advertisements that support Go Human traffic safety initiatives, \$25,000 for printing resources for local partners that request co-branded safety advertisements from SCAG, and \$10,000 for repairs to SCAG's Kit of Part (a set of materials SCAG loans to various Cities so they can better visualize potential pedestrian and bike safety improvements). Only the remaining \$9,900 will be paid to the consultant for its staff time to execute the changes.

The funds available must be utilized by September 30, 2020, or SCAG will miss an opportunity to give broader exposure of pedestrian and bike safety enhancements in the region.

**Conflict Of Interest (COI) Form - Attachment  
For May 5, 2022 Regional Council Approval**

Approve Amendment No. 1 to contract 22-020-C01, with Toole Design Group LLC, to provide additional services related to the Go Human Safety Strategies, in an amount not-to-exceed \$119,900 increasing the contract value from \$615,518 to \$735,418. Authorize the Executive Director, or his designee, pursuant to legal counsel review, to execute the contract amendment on behalf of SCAG.

The consultant team for this contract includes:

Consultant Name	Did the consultant disclose a conflict in the Conflict of Interest Form they submitted with its original proposal (Yes or No)?
Toole Design Group, LLC (prime consultant)	No - form attached
Dakota Communications (subconsultant)	No - form attached
City Fabrick (subconsultant)	No - form attached
Safe Routes to School National Partnership (subconsultant)	No - form attached

# SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No. 22-020

RFP No./Contract No. 22-020

## SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG's Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG's Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at <https://scag.ca.gov>. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under "GET INVOLVED", then "Contract & Vendor Opportunities" and scroll down under the "Vendor Contracts Documents" tab; whereas the SCAG staff may be found under "ABOUT US" then "OUR TEAM" then "Employee Directory"; and Regional Council members can be found under "MEETINGS", then scroll down to "LEADERSHIP" then select "REGIONAL COUNCIL" on the left side of the page and click on "Regional Council Officers and Member List."

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to SCAG's Legal Division, especially if you answer "yes" to any question in this form, as doing so **MAY** also disqualify your firm from submitting an offer on this proposal

Name of Firm: Toole Design Group, LLC

Name of Preparer: Lauren Feit

Project Title: Human Go Safety Strategies

RFP Number: No. 22-020 Date Submitted: 10.27.2021

## SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES  NO

If "yes," please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES  NO

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

Name	Position	Dates of Service
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES  NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES  NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES       NO

If “yes,” please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:

Name	Date	Dollar Value
Hon. Mike Bonin _____	2017 _____	\$100 _____
Hon. Eric Garcetti _____	2017 _____	\$200 _____
_____	_____	_____

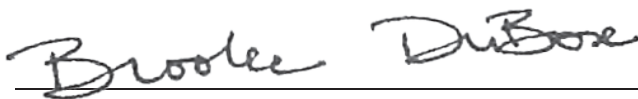
\*a hired manager of a local office made these contributions prior to employment at Toole Design, this person is no longer employed at Toole Design.

**SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT**

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

**DECLARATION**

I, (printed full name) Brooke DuBose, AICP, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) Director of Operations, Western U.S. of (firm name) Toole Design Group, LLC, and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated October 27, 2021 is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.



Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer  
(original signature required)

October 27, 2021

Date

**NOTICE**

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.



# SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No. 22-020

RFP No./Contract No. 22-020

## SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG's Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG's Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at <https://scag.ca.gov>. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under "GET INVOLVED", then "Contract & Vendor Opportunities" and scroll down under the "Vendor Contracts Documents" tab; whereas the SCAG staff may be found under "ABOUT US" then "OUR TEAM" then "Employee Directory"; and Regional Council members can be found under "MEETINGS", then scroll down to "LEADERSHIP" then select "REGIONAL COUNCIL" on the left side of the page and click on "Regional Council Officers and Member List."

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to SCAG's Legal Division, especially if you answer "yes" to any question in this form, as doing so MAY also disqualify your firm from submitting an offer on this proposal

Name of Firm: Safe Routes to School National Partnership

Name of Preparer: Cassandra Isidro

Project Title: Go Human Safety Strategies

RFP Number: 22-020 Date Submitted: October 28, 2021

## SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES  NO

If "yes," please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES  NO

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

Name	Position	Dates of Service
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES  NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES  NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES  NO

If "yes," please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:

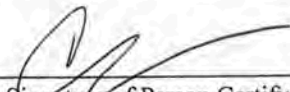
Name	Date	Dollar Value
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

**SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT**

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

**DECLARATION**

I, (printed full name) Cassandra Isidro, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) Executive Director of (firm name) Safe Routes to School National Partnership, and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated 10/15/2021 is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.

  
Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer  
(original signature required)

10/15/21  
Date

**NOTICE**

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.



# SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No. 22-020

RFP No./Contract No. 22-020

## SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG's Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG's Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at <https://scag.ca.gov>. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under "GET INVOLVED", then "Contract & Vendor Opportunities" and scroll down under the "Vendor Contracts Documents" tab; whereas the SCAG staff may be found under "ABOUT US" then "OUR TEAM" then "Employee Directory"; and Regional Council members can be found under "MEETINGS", then scroll down to "LEADERSHIP" then select "REGIONAL COUNCIL" on the left side of the page and click on "Regional Council Officers and Member List."

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to SCAG's Legal Division, especially if you answer "yes" to any question in this form, as doing so **MAY** also disqualify your firm from submitting an offer on this proposal

Name of Firm: City Fabrick  
Name of Preparer: Brian Ulaszewski  
Project Title: Community First Engagement  
RFP Number: 22-020 Date Submitted: 10/14/2021

## SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES  NO

If "yes," please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES  NO

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

Name	Position	Dates of Service
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES  NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES  NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES  NO

If "yes," please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:

Name	Date	Dollar Value
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

**SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT**

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

**DECLARATION**

I, (printed full name) Brian Ulaszewski, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) Executive Director/Principal of (firm name) City Fabrick, and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated 10/14/2021 is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.


10/14/2021

---

Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer Date  
(original signature required)

**NOTICE**

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.

# SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No. 22-020

RFP No./Contract No. 22-020 Go Human Safety Strategies

## SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG’s Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG’s Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at <https://scag.ca.gov>. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under “GET INVOLVED”, then “Contract & Vendor Opportunities” and scroll down under the “Vendor Contracts Documents” tab; whereas the SCAG staff may be found under “ABOUT US” then “OUR TEAM” then “Employee Directory”; and Regional Council members can be found under “MEETINGS”, then scroll down to “LEADERSHIP” then select “REGIONAL COUNCIL” on the left side of the page and click on “Regional Council Officers and Member List.”

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to SCAG’s Legal Division, especially if you answer “yes” to any question in this form, as doing so MAY also disqualify your firm from submitting an offer on this proposal

Name of Firm: Dakota Communications

Name of Preparer: Kerman Maddox

Project Title: Go Human Safety Strategies

RFP Number: No. 22-020 Date Submitted: 10/28/2021

## SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES  NO

If “yes,” please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES  NO

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

Name	Position	Dates of Service
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES  NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES  NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

Name	Relationship
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____



5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES  NO

If "yes," please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:


Name	Date	Dollar Value
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

**SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT**

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

**DECLARATION**

I, (printed full name) Kerman Maddox, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) Managing Partner of (firm name) Dakota Communications, and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated 10/28/2021 is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.


October 28, 2021  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer Date  
 (original signature required)

**NOTICE**

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.



**AGENDA ITEM 7**  
**REPORT**

Southern California Association of Governments  
JW Marriott Desert Springs Resort & Spa  
Sinatra Ballroom  
74-855 Country Club Drive  
Palm Desert, CA 92260  
.....**May 5, 2022**

**To:** Regional Council (RC)

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S  
APPROVAL**

**From:** Rongsheng Luo, Program Manager II  
(213) 236-1994, [luo@scag.ca.gov](mailto:luo@scag.ca.gov)

**Subject:** Transportation Control Measure (TCM) Substitution by Orange County  
Transportation Authority (OCTA)

**RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR RC:**

Adopt the transportation control measure (TCM) substitution by the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) and direct staff to forward it to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the California Air Resources Board (ARB) for concurrence.

**STRATEGIC PLAN:**

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 1: Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

*The Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) is requesting a Transportation Control Measure (TCM) substitution to replace three toll road expansion TCM projects in the San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor, the Eastern Transportation Corridor, and the Foothill Transportation Corridor-North respectively within the Orange County. SCAG staff has determined that the proposed TCM substitution meets all Federal Clean Air Act TCM substitution requirements. At its meeting on April 7, 2022, the EEC recommended that the RC adopt the OCTA TCM substitution and direct staff to forward it to the U.S. EPA and the ARB for concurrence.*

**BACKGROUND:**

TCMs are defined as transportation projects or programs that adjust trip patterns or otherwise modify vehicle use in ways that reduce air pollutant emissions, and which are specifically identified and committed to in the most recently approved Air Quality Management Plan/State Implementation Plan (AQMP/SIP). TCMs are included in an AQMP/SIP as part of the overall control strategy to demonstrate a region’s ability to attain the National Ambient Air Quality Standards.

In the SCAG region, TCM-type projects are considered committed once they have funds programmed for right-of-way or construction in an approved SCAG Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP). When a committed TCM cannot be delivered or will be significantly

delayed, the substitution of the TCM is required and follows the process specified under the Clean Air Act §176(c).

The Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) has requested that SCAG substitute three Transportation Corridor Agencies' (TCA) toll road expansion projects in the San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor (FTIP ID: 10254), the Eastern Transportation Corridor (FTIP ID: ORA050), and the Foothill Transportation Corridor-North (FTIP ID: ORA051) within Orange County with three new traffic signal synchronization projects along three corridors in Orange County: Portola Parkway, 1st Street, and Alton Parkway. For further details about the proposed TCM substitution, please refer to the Attachment.

The Draft TCM Substitution Report was released for a 15-day public review which concluded on March 22, 2022. No comments were received. As documented in the Attachment, the proposed substitution is consistent with all federal TCM substitution requirements. At its meeting on April 7, 2022, the EEC approved staff recommendation that the RC adopt the OCTA TCM substitution and direct staff to forward it to the U.S. EPA and the ARB for concurrence at its meeting on May 5, 2022.

The TCM substitution does not require a new conformity determination or a formal SIP revision. The SCAG region maintains transportation conformity after the substitution. SCAG's adoption of the TCM substitution with concurrence of EPA and ARB will rescind the committed TCM status of the original TCM projects and the new TCM projects will become effective.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Work associated with this item is included in the current FY 2021-22 Overall Work Program (025.0164.01: Air Quality Planning and Conformity).

**ATTACHMENT(S):**

1. OCTA TCM Substitution Report 050522

## ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY TRANSPORTATION CONTROL MEASURE SUBSTITUTION REPORT

### I. Introduction

Transportation Control Measures (TCMs) are defined as transportation projects or programs that adjust trip patterns or otherwise modify vehicle use in ways that reduce air pollutant emissions. TCMs are included in the most recently approved applicable Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP)/State Implementation plan (SIP) as part of the overall control strategy to demonstrate a region's ability to come into attainment with the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). In the SCAG region, only two ozone nonattainment areas include TCMs in their AQMPs/SIPs: the South Coast Air Basin and the Ventura County portion of the South Central Coast Air Basin. TCM-type projects in these nonattainment areas are considered committed once they have funds programmed for right-of-way or construction in the first two years of an approved SCAG Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP). When a committed TCM project cannot be delivered or will be significantly delayed, the substitution of the TCM project follows the process specified in the Federal Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 176(c)(8).

The Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) has requested that SCAG substitute three Transportation Corridor Agencies' (TCA) toll road expansion projects in the San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor (FTIP ID: 10254), the Eastern Transportation Corridor (FTIP ID: ORA050), and the Foothill Transportation Corridor-North (FTIP ID: ORA051) within Orange County with three new traffic signal synchronization projects along three corridors in Orange County: Portola Parkway, 1<sup>st</sup> Street, and Alton Parkway. As documented herein, the proposed TCM substitution is consistent with all federal requirements, including the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act or FAST Act planning requirements and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Transportation Conformity Regulations.

### II. TCM Substitution Process

The substitution process set forth in the FAST Act and the Transportation Conformity Regulations is included in the 2016 AQMP for the South Coast Air Basin and described in SCAG's 2021 FTIP Guidelines.

The County Transportation Commissions (CTCs) and/or project sponsors notify SCAG when a TCM project cannot be delivered or will be significantly delayed. SCAG and the CTCs then identify and evaluate possible replacement measures for individual substitutions in consultation with SCAG's Transportation Conformity Working Group (TCWG), which includes members from all affected jurisdictions, federal, state and local air quality agencies and transportation agencies.

Substitution of individual TCMs is provided for by the CAA Section 176(c)(8), under the following conditions:

- "(i) if the substitute measures achieve equivalent or greater emissions reductions than the control measure to be replaced, as demonstrated with an emissions impact analysis that is consistent with the current methodology used for evaluating the replaced control measure in the implementation plan;
- "(ii) if the substitute control measures are implemented-
- "(I) in accordance with a schedule that is consistent with the schedule provided for control measures in the implementation plan; or
  - "(II) if the implementation plan date for implementation of the control measure to be replaced has passed, as soon as practicable after the implementation plan date but not later than the date on which emission reductions are necessary to achieve the purpose of the implementation plan;
- "(iii) if the substitute and additional control measures are accompanied with evidence of adequate personnel and funding and authority under State or local law to implement, monitor, and enforce the control measures;
- "(iv) if the substitute and additional control measures were developed through a collaborative process that included--
- "(I) participation by representatives of all affected jurisdictions (including local air pollution control agencies, the State air pollution control agency, and State and local transportation agencies);
  - "(II) consultation with the Administrator; and
  - "(III) reasonable public notice and opportunity for comment; and
- "(v) if the metropolitan planning organization, State air pollution control agency, and the Administrator concur with the equivalency of the substitute or additional control measures."

In addition to the conditions above, the 2021 FTIP Guidelines specifies that the substitute project shall be in the same air basin, preferably located in the same geographic area and serving the same demographic subpopulation as the TCM being replaced.

A TCM substitution does not require a new conformity determination or a formal SIP revision. SCAG adoption of the new TCM with concurrence of the U.S. EPA and the California Air Resources Board (ARB) rescinds the original TCM and the substitution becomes effective.

### III. Project Description

#### 1. Three Committed TCM Projects to Be Substituted

The following three toll road expansion projects were previously committed by TCA as HOV lane alternative TCMs through SCAG's 1998 Regional Transportation Improvement Program and continue as committed TCMs in SCAG's current 2021 FTIP.

- 1) The San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor (SJHTC) Project (FTIP ID: 10254) is to construct one additional toll lane in each direction of the 15-mile SJHTC toll road between I-5 in San Juan Capistrano and the non-tolled portion of SR-73 in Irvine, plus climbing and auxiliary lanes, by December 31, 2022. For details of the project, see its 2021 FTIP project sheet on the next page:

**OCTA**  
2021 Federal Transportation Improvement Program (\$000)

TIP ID: 10254		Implementing Agency: Transportation Corridor Agency (TCA)			
SCAG RTP Project #:	10254	Project Title (SJHTC) (1-5 IN SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO TO RTE 73 IN IRVINE) (15 MI)			
PPNO:		Project Description SAN JOAQUIN HILLS TRANSPORTATION CORRIDOR (SJHTC - SR 73). 15 MI TOLL RD BETWEEN 1-5 IN SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO & RTE 73 IN IRVINE, CONSISTENT WITH SCAG/TCA MOU 4/5/01. EXISTING 3 M/F EA DIR. 1 ADDITIONAL M/F EA DIR, PLUS CLIMBING & AUX LANES BY 2022.			
EA Number:					
IFAS #:					
System	Route	Postmile			
State Hwy	73	9.6 to 25.45			
Program Code	CAN69 - NEW HOV LANE(S)				
Environmental Document	FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT - 06/01/2013				
Conformity Category	TCM Committed				
Total Estimate	\$351,188				
Air Basin	SCAB				
Project Completion Date	12/31/2022				
Current Implementation Status	ROW Acquisition - 02/29/2008				
Project Manager	David Lowe - (949) 754-3488				
Last Modified By	Heidi Busslinger on 03/05/2020				
Administrative Comments:	HBUSSLINGER CTC Only 03/05/2020				
Last Revised: Adoption 21-00 - APPROVED		Total Programmed			\$351,188

- 2) The Eastern Transportation Corridor (ETC) Project (FTIP ID: ORA050) is to contract two additional toll lanes in each direction of the 26.4-mile ETC toll road that connects SR-91 to I-5 via SR-261 and SR-133, plus climbing and auxiliary lanes. For details of the project, see its 2021 FTIP project sheet below:

**OCTA**  
2021 Federal Transportation Improvement Program (\$000)

TIP ID: ORA050		Implementing Agency: Transportation Corridor Agency (TCA)			
SCAG RTP Project #:	ORA050	Project Title (ETC) (RTE 241/261/133) (FROM RTE 91 TO SR 241/FTC-N AND I-5) (26.4 MI)			
PPNO:		Project Description EASTERN TRANSPORTATION CORRIDOR (ETC- SR 241/261/133) 26.4 MI TOLL ROAD CONNECTS SR 91 to I-5 via SR 261 and SR 133, CONSISTENT WITH SCAG/TCA MOU 4/05/01. EXISTING 2 M/F EA DIR. 2 ADDITIONAL M/F IN EA DIR, PLUS CLIMBING AND AUX LANES BY 2022.			
EA Number:					
IFAS #:					
System	Route	Postmile			
State Hwy	241	38.8 to 12.4			
Program Code	CAN69 - NEW HOV LANE(S)				
Environmental Document	FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT - 09/23/1994				
Conformity Category	TCM Committed				
Total Estimate	\$631,902				
Air Basin	SCAB				
Project Completion Date	12/31/2022				
Current Implementation Status	Engineering/Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E) - 03/11/2008				
Project Manager	David Lowe - (949) 754-3488				
Last Modified By	Heidi Busslinger on 03/05/2020				
Administrative Comments:	HBUSSLINGER CTC Only 03/05/2020				
Last Revised: Adoption 21-00 - APPROVED		Total Programmed			\$631,902



- The Foothill Transportation Corridor-North (FTC-N) Project (FTIP ID: ORA051) is to construct two additional toll lanes in each direction of the 12.7-mile FTC-N toll road between Oso Parkway and the ETC, plus climbing and auxiliary lanes. For details of the project, see its 2021 FTIP project sheet below:

**OCTA**  
2021 Federal Transportation Improvement Program (\$000)

TIP ID: <b>ORA051</b>		Implementing Agency: <b>Transportation Corridor Agency (TCA)</b>			
SCAG RTP Project #: ORA051		Project Title (FTC-N) (OSO PKWY TO ETC) (12.7MI)			
PPNO:		Project Description FOOTHILL TRANSPORTATION CORRIDOR-NORTH (FTC-N - SR 241). 12.7 MI TOLL ROAD BETWEEN OSO PKWY AND ETC, CONSISTENT WITH SCAG/TCA MOU 4/05/01. EXISTING 2 M/F IN EA DIR. 2 ADDITIONAL M/F, PLS CLIMBING & AUX LANES BY 2022.			
EA Number:					
IFAS #:					
System	Route	Postmile			
State Hwy	241	13.8 to 26.5			
Program Code CAN69 - NEW HOV LANE(S)					
Environmental Document FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT - 03/30/1990					
Conformity Category TCM Committed					
Total Estimate \$269,045					
Air Basin SCAB					
Project Completion Date 12/31/2022					
Current Implementation Status Engineering/Plans, Specifications and Estimates (P&E) - 11/17/2011					
Project Manager David Lowe - (949) 754-3488					
Last Modified By Heidi Busslinger on 03/05/2020					
Administrative Comments: HBUSSLINGER CTC Only 03/05/2020					
Last Revised: <b>Adoption 21-00 - APPROVED</b>					
		Anup Kulkarni (akulkarni@octa.net)		Total Programmed <b>\$269,045</b>	

Although all scheduled to be completed by December 31, 2022, the three committed TCM projects will be delayed significantly due to TCA’s 2018 Capital Improvement Program adopted on June 14, 2018. As a result, the OCTA has initiated the TCM substitution process.

**2. Proposed Three Substitute Projects**

The following three proposed traffic signal synchronization projects (SSPs) are new TCM-type projects that are not in either SCAG’s 2020 RTP/SCS or 2021 FTIP, and therefore are eligible as TCM substitute projects. Upon successful completion of the proposed TCM substitution, these substitute projects will be processed into SCAG’s 2020 RTP/SCS and 2021 FTIP as committed TCMs.

- The Portola Parkway SSP will implement synchronization of 31 traffic signals along 7.6 miles of Portola Parkway between Paloma Parkway and Plano Trabuco Road. Through select upgrades to key equipment including Advanced Traffic Controllers (ATC), communications, and detection, the Portola Parkway SSP will improve traffic congestion by optimizing travel times along the Portola Parkway corridor. Three agencies will participate in and \$2.9 million from Measure M2 and local funds will be available for the implementation of the project.
- The 1st Street/Bolsa Avenue SSP will implement synchronization of 55 traffic signals along 13.1 miles of 1<sup>st</sup> Street between Bolsa Avenue and Newport Avenue. Through select upgrades

to key equipment including Advanced Traffic Controllers (ATC), communications, and detection, the 1<sup>st</sup> Street/Bolsa Avenue SSP will improve traffic congestion by optimizing travel times along the 1<sup>st</sup> Street corridor. Five agencies will participate in and \$3.9 million from Measure M2 and local funds will be available for the implementation of the project.

- 3) The Alton Parkway SSP will implement synchronization of 50 traffic signals along 12.8 miles of Alton Parkway between Red Hill Street to Portola Parkway. Through select upgrades to key equipment including Advanced Traffic Controllers (ATC), communications, and detection, the 1<sup>st</sup> Street/Bolsa Avenue SSP will improve traffic congestion by optimizing travel times along the Alton Parkway corridor. Two agencies will participate in and \$3.8 million from Measure M2 and local funds will be available for the implementation of the project.

Together, the three proposed substitution projects will coordinate 136 signalized intersections by ten agencies to improve traffic congestion along over 33 miles of roadway in Orange County. A total of \$10.6 million will be available from Measure M2 and local funds to implement these projects. All the three projects will be completed by December 31, 2022.

### 3. Map of Existing TCMs and Proposed Substitute Projects

The map on the next page shows the location of the three existing committed TCM projects and the three proposed substitute projects.

## IV. Compliance with TCM Substitution Requirements

As documented in detail below, the proposed TCM substitution demonstrates meeting all TCM substitution requirements.

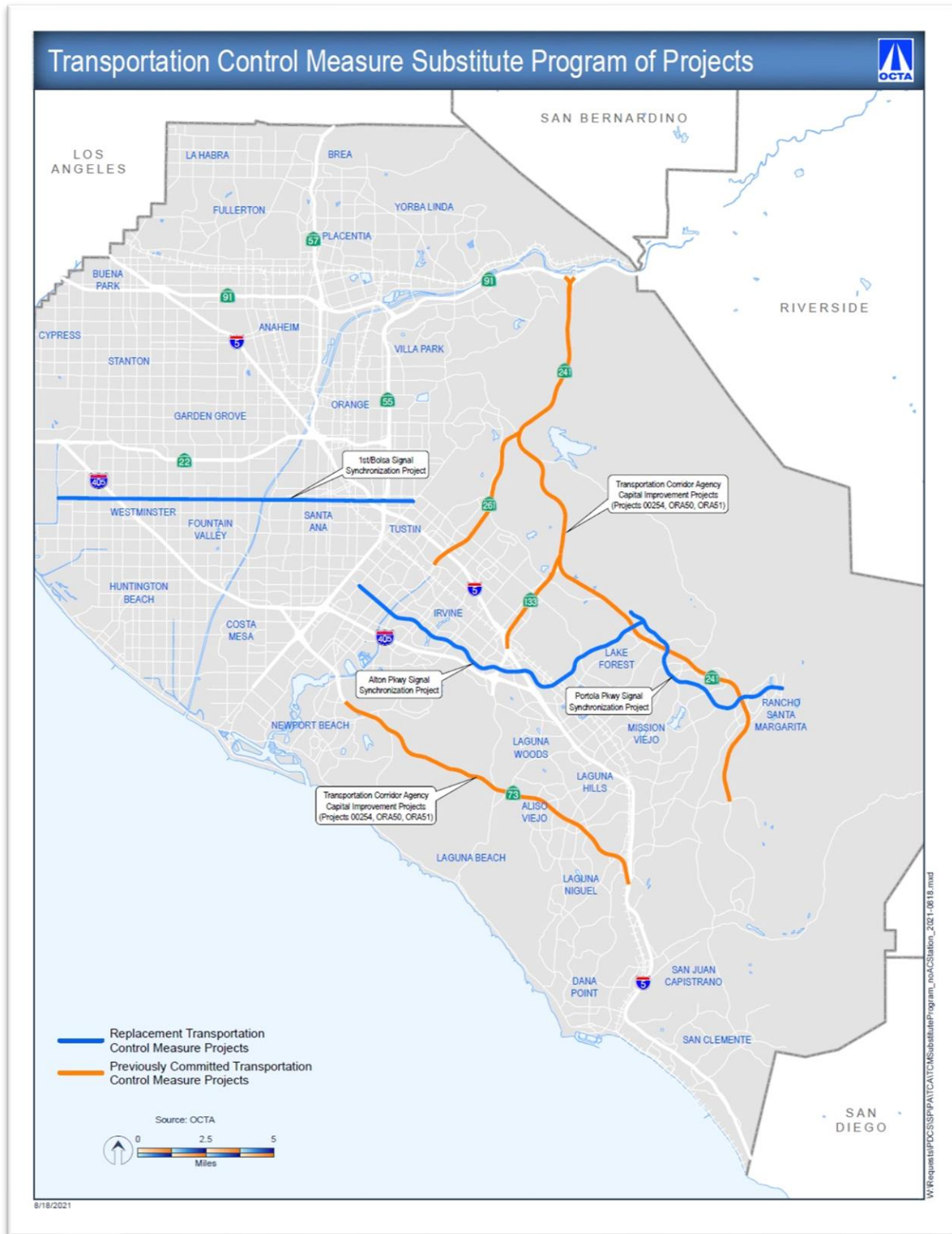
### 1. Interagency Consultation

The proposed TCM substitution was presented by OCTA staff at SCAG's publicly noticed TCWG meeting for initial interagency consultation on August 24, 2021. A revised TCM substitution analysis was presented to TCWG on February 22, 2022. Comments received have been addressed in this TCM substitution report. This TCM substitution report was released for a 15-day public review period from March 7 through March 22, 2022. No public comments were received. A status update was provided to TCWG on March 22, 2022.

### 2. Equivalent Emissions Reduction

OCTA staff has analyzed and compared the emissions reduction benefits of the three TCA toll road expansion TCM projects and the three proposed TCM substitute projects, and concluded that the replacement projects provide equal or greater emission reductions (see Appendix). SCAG staff has reviewed and concurred with both the methodology and the results of the analysis.





### 3. Similar Geographic Area.

All the three committed TCM projects and the three proposed substitute TCM projects are located within the Orange County portion of the South Coast Air Basin.

### 4. Full Funding.

Full funding has been identified by OCTA and will come from Measure M2 and other local funds (for matching M2) for the three proposed substitute TCM projects. In addition, full funding will be programmed and committed for the three proposed substitute projects when these projects are processed into SCAG's 2020 RTP/SCS and 2021 FTIP upon completion of the TCM substitution process.

### 5. Similar Time Frame.

The proposed substitute TCM projects are scheduled to be completed by December 31, 2022, consistent with the schedule of the three TCM toll road expansion projects.

### 6. Timely Implementation.

The proposed substitution is the means by which the obstacle to the implementation of the three TCA's TCMs is being overcome. The replacement projects will be monitored through subsequent TCM Timely Implementation Reports that SCAG releases for public review and submits for federal approval.

### 7. Legal Authority.

The OCTA has the legal authority and personnel to implement and operate the substitute projects.

### 8. Agency Review and Adoption.

At its meeting on April 7, 2002, SCAG's Energy and Environment Committee (EEC) approved SCAG staff recommendation that the Regional Council adopt the TCM substitution and direct staff to forward it to the U.S. EPA and ARB for concurrence on May 5, 2022. Upon adoption by the Regional Council, the TCM substitution will be forwarded to ARB and U.S. EPA for concurrence. Adoption by the Regional Council and concurrence from U.S. EPA and ARB will rescind the original TCM projects and the new measures will become effective.

### 9. Programming of the Substitute TCMs.

After conclusion of the TCM substitution process including adoption by SCAG's Regional Council and concurrence of ARB and EPA, the substitute TCMs will be processed as committed TCMs into the conforming FTIP.

# Appendix

---

## OCTA TCM Substitution Request

## Proposed Transportation Control Measure Substitution of Three Toll Road Capital Improvement Projects (FTIP Project IDs: 10254, ORA050, & ORA051) with Three New Traffic Signal Synchronization Projects

### Introduction

The Transportation Corridor Agencies (TCA) previously committed to three toll road capital improvement projects along portions of TCA facilities within Orange County: the San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor (FTIP Project ID: 10254); the Eastern Transportation Corridor (FTIP Project ID: ORA050); and the Foothill Transportation Corridor-North (FTIP Project ID: ORA051). These three projects are included as committed TCM's in the Southern California Association of Governments' (SCAG) 2020 RTP/SCS (Connect SoCal), 2021 FTIP, and SCAQMD's 2016 South Coast AQMP/Ozone SIPs. Below are the summary project descriptions of these three committed TCMs. Their 2021 FTIP project sheets including detailed project information are included in **Attachment A**.

- The San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor (SJHTC, SR-73) is a 15-mile managed toll facility between Interstate 5 (I-5) in San Juan Capistrano and the non-tolled portion of the SR-73 in Irvine. Planned improvements include one (1) additional tolled lane for mixed flow traffic in each direction, plus climbing and auxiliary lanes by 2022.
- The Foothill Transportation Corridor-North (FTC-N, SR-241) is a 12.7-mile managed toll road between Oso Parkway and the Eastern Transportation Corridor. Planned improvements include two (2) additional tolled lanes for mixed flow traffic in each direction, plus climbing and auxiliary lanes by 2022.
- The Eastern Transportation Corridor (ETC, SR- 241/261/133) is a 26.4-mile managed toll road that connects SR-91 to I-5 via SR-261 and SR-133. Planned improvements include two (2) additional tolled lanes for mixed flow traffic in each direction, plus climbing and auxiliary lanes by 2022.

Note that all the existing TCA facilities and the three TCA capital improvement TCM projects are tolled lanes, open to all vehicles, and without discounts to HOVs. In addition, all the three TCA committed TCMs would add toll capacity and are in the TCM category of HOV lanes and their pricing alternatives.

Based upon TCA's 2018 Capital Improvement Program, adopted on June 14, 2018, these committed TCMs will be delayed beyond the scheduled completion dates. Three substitute TCM projects (a combined 33 miles of new signal synchronization projects) are now proposed as a replacement TCM to the previously committed projects.

Description of Proposed Substitute Projects

Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) is proposing substitute projects as a replacement to the three previously committed TCMs. The proposed substitute projects consist of three signal synchronization projects spanning approximately 33 miles of roadway and coordinating 136 signalized intersections. The projects involve nearly 10 agencies and have budgets of approximately \$10,600,000. The proposed substitute projects will improve traffic congestion by optimizing travel times on these high-volume corridors. The table below shows the three corridors and the respective details.

Detail on the Replacement Projects					
Arterials	Project Intersections	Project Miles	Participating Agencies	Approximate Project Cost	Fund Sources
1 <sup>st</sup> Street / Bolsa Avenue	55	13.1	5	\$3,900,000	Measure M2 and Local Funds
Alton Parkway	50	12.8	2	\$3,800,000	Measure M2 and Local Funds
Portola Pkwy/ Santa Margarita Pkwy	31	7.6	3	\$2,900,000	Measure M2 and Local Funds
<i>Summary</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>33.5</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>\$10,600,000</i>	<i>Measure M2 and Local Funds</i>

The proposed substitute projects will be implemented by December 2022. Current funding, as part of Measure M2 and local city matching funds, will be used for these three signal synchronization projects. Project descriptions are listed below and a map of the locations of both the committed and substitute projects is in **Attachment B**. Note that these proposed substitute TCM projects are not in the SCAG’s 2021 FTIP yet but will be amended into the 2021 FTIP upon completion of the TCM substitution.

1. Portola Parkway Signal Synchronization Project (SSP)

The Portola Parkway SSP implements optimized signal timing between Paloma Parkway to Plano Trabuco Road (7.6 miles). The project includes select upgrades to key equipment including Advanced Traffic Controllers (ATC), communications, and detection.

2. 1st Street/Bolsa Avenue SSP

The 1st Street/Bolsa Avenue SSP implements optimized signal timing between Bolsa Avenue to Newport Avenue (13.1 miles). The project includes select upgrades to key equipment including ATC, communications, and detection.

### 3. Alton Parkway SSP

The Alton Parkway SSP implements optimized signal timing between Red Hill Street to Portola Parkway (12.8 miles). The project includes select upgrades to key equipment including ATC, communications, and detection.

#### Compliance with TCM Substitution Requirements

- **Equivalent Emissions Reduction:** OCTA has analyzed the emissions reduction benefits of both the substitute projects and the previously committed TCM projects. The substitute projects will provide equivalent emission reductions. OCTA used the OCTA's Orange County Transportation Analysis Model (OCTAM), ARB's Emission Factors (EMFAC2017) model, and ARB's Automated Cost-effectiveness Calculation Tool for the analysis of the previously committed and proposed substitute alternatives. The following three sections document the OCTAM Model Information, the Emissions Analysis Methodology, and the Emissions Analysis Findings.
- **Similar Geographic Area:** The proposed substitute projects and the previously committed TCM projects are both located in the Orange County portion of the South Coast Air Basin.
- **Full Funding:** Current funding is available for the proposed substitute projects as documented under the previous section Description of Proposed Substitute Projects.
- **Similar Time Frame:** The proposed substitute projects will be operational by December 2022, equivalent to the schedule of the previously committed TCM projects.
- **Timely Implementation:** The proposed substitution is the means by which the obstacles to implementation of previously committed TCM projects is being overcome.
- **Legal Authority:** OCTA has the legal authority and personnel to implement and operate the proposed substitute projects.

#### OCTAM Model Information

OCTAM is a four-step (trip generation, trip distribution, mode choice, and trip assignment), trip-based travel demand model built on the TransCAD platform. The current model version 5.0 uses 2010 Census data and the SCAG household travel survey to help calibrate the model. The assumptions used in the current model for future forecasting are based on demographic projections from Orange County Projections 2018 and the SCAG 2020 RTP/SCS.



OCTAM forecasts travel demand with a base year of 2016 and a future forecast year of 2045. It is consistent with SCAG's regional travel demand model as it incorporates the most recent approved socio-economic data for Orange County and the surrounding region at the time it was developed.

#### Automated Cost-effectiveness Calculation Tool

Applied with ARB's latest emission factor tables, the Automated Calculation Tool enables staff and decision-makers to quantify the cost-effectiveness of proposed projects in terms of cost per pound (or ton) of pollutants reduced. These tools are used to evaluate projects and to report on both the CMAQ and the Motor Vehicle Registration Fee Program.

This automated Access database program includes methods for traffic signal coordination and other project categories (cleaner on- and off-road vehicle purchases and re-powers; cleaner street sweepers; new bus service operations; vanpool and shuttle service; bicycle facilities; telecommunications; and ridesharing and pedestrian facilities). The tool and the emission factor tables are available at the following ARB site: <https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/documents/congestion-mitigation-and-air-quality-improvement-cmaq-program>. See **Attachment C** for the 2045 input and output summaries for the three-signal synchronization applications.

#### Emissions Analysis Methodology

The emissions were calculated for the previously committed TCM projects and the proposed substitute projects. A multi-step approach was used that combined the OCTAM, EMFAC, and the CMAQ Toolkit. This methodology was developed with the guidance of CARB staff to better estimate the emissions reduction from signal synchronization improvements. The following process was used:

Step 1: Obtain daily vehicle miles traveled (VMT) and speed data for freeways and arterials from OCTAM for both with and without the previously committed in forecast year 2045. The coding of the alternatives was consistent with OCTAM modeling practice and used the 2020 RTP/SCS network. **Attachment D** includes additional modeling details and summary of modeling files. **Attachment E** includes 2045 OCTAM model output summary statistics for Orange County.

Two alternatives were modeled using OCTAM. The previously committed TCA TCM projects as described earlier were modeled in an alternative referred to as the "TCA TCM Projects" analysis. The second alternative did not include either the previously committed TCM projects or the proposed substitute TCM projects.

The OCTAM forecasts were post-processed using the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) 255 process. This process provides a standard methodology to refine forecasted volumes on links based on a combination of base year traffic counts, base year model estimates, and forecasted model estimates using



incremental adjustments. The output of the travel demand model and post-processing includes loaded link information, intrazonal travel speeds, and intrazonal travel volumes for all time periods for the alternatives.

Note that the additional toll lanes are part of the existing toll road management and are only available to drivers willing to pay a toll. The projects were programmed and budgeted in the 2019 FTIP Consistency Amendment #19-12.

Step 2: The Emission Factors (EMFAC2017) model was developed by the California Air Resources Board and is used throughout California to calculate emission from motor vehicles, such as passenger cars and heavy-duty trucks, operating on freeways and local roads for typical summer, winter, and annual conditions. EMFAC model outputs include total emissions for all criteria pollutants for all Orange County.

A spreadsheet tool has been created to modify EMFAC input data to reflect the results of OCTAM runs. The tool was run for the base year and forecast year 2045 using the extracted information from Step 1 as input to update the VMT and vehicle speed data needed by EMFAC. Both the “TCA TCM Projects” and the “With No Projects” alternatives were modeled in EMFAC. This process was performed multiple times for the modeled alternatives in order to analyze conditions for summer, winter, and averaged annual timeframes.

Step 3: For the emission reductions from the implementation of the three signal synchronization projects, the Automated Calculation Tool was applied to account for signal synchronization benefits. The Tool was run three times to analyze each signal synchronization project separately.

To estimate future-year volumes for the input, observed Average Annual Daily Traffic and peak-hour volumes were factored up using growth factors derived from OCTAM. For each corridor, base year and future year model volumes were obtained for a typical segment to estimate the growth.

The before and after speed emission factors are from Table 4 of ARB’s Emission Factor Tables (November 2021) (<https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2022-01/Cost%20Effectiveness%20Tables%202021%20%28revised%29.pdf>).

The Automated Calculation Tool estimated emission reductions for each of the three signal synchronization projects. These numbers were summed together to derive the total emissions reduction from the “Proposed TCM Substitute Projects.”

Step 4: Compare the emissions output from Steps 2 and 3 between the alternatives to identify the emissions-related improvements from the proposed substitute TCM projects.

Note that interpolation of travel activity data between base year 2016 and forecast year 2045 (horizon year) results were used to estimate the emissions for interim year 2022 (completion year) and 2037 (2015 8-hour ozone standard attainment year).

### Emissions Analysis Findings

The projected emissions from the previously committed TCM projects were compared with those of the proposed substitute projects using the methodology described in the previous section. The results demonstrate that the proposed substitute TCM will yield less than or equivalent amounts of emissions compared with the previously committed TCM for all criteria pollutants for all milestone years. Emissions of all applicable criteria pollutants (Ozone – ROG & NOx, CO, PM2.5, and PM10) for the three forecast years (2022, 2037, and 2045) are summarized in the tables below.

## Year 2022

### Emission Reductions (Summer) - Ozone (Kilograms/Day)

	TCA TCM Projects	Proposed TCM Substitute Projects
ROG	- 0.4	- 0.7
NOx	- 0.1	- 3.4

### Emission Reduction (Winter) - Carbon Monoxide, Nitrogen Dioxide (Kilograms/Day)

	TCA TCM Projects	Proposed TCM Substitute Projects
CO	- 9.7	- 21.7

### Emission Reductions (Annual) - PM<sub>10</sub>, PM<sub>2.5</sub> (Kilograms/Day)

	TCA TCM Projects	Proposed TCM Substitute Projects
ROG	- 0.5	- 0.7
NOx	- 0.1	-3.4
PM10	0.0	0.0
PM2.5	0.0	- 0.1

## Year 2037

### Emission Reductions (Summer) - Ozone (Kilograms/Day)

	TCA TCM Projects	Proposed TCM Substitute Projects
ROG	- 1.5	- 2.4
NOx	- 0.3	- 11.7

### Emission Reductions (Winter) - Carbon Monoxide, Nitrogen Dioxide (Kilograms/Day)

	TCA TCM Projects	Proposed TCM Substitute Projects
CO	- 33.7	- 75.7

### Emission Reductions (Annual) - PM<sub>10</sub>, PM<sub>2.5</sub> (Kilograms/Day)

	TCA TCM Projects	Proposed TCM Substitute Projects
ROG	- 1.5	- 2.4
NOx	- 0.4	- 11.8
PM10	0.0	0.0
PM2.5	0.0	- 0.2

## Year 2045

### Emission Reductions (Summer) - Ozone (Kilograms/Day)

	TCA TCM Projects	Proposed TCM Substitute Projects
ROG	- 2.0	- 3.3
NOx	- 0.4	- 16.2

### Emission Reductions (Winter) - Carbon Monoxide, Nitrogen Dioxide (Kilograms/Day)

	TCA TCM Projects	Proposed TCM Substitute Projects
CO	- 46.7	- 104.6

### Emission Reductions (Annual) - PM<sub>10</sub>, PM<sub>2.5</sub> (Kilograms/Day)

	TCA TCM Projects	Proposed TCM Substitute Projects
ROG	- 2.0	- 3.3
NOx	- 0.4	- 16.2
PM10	0.0	0.0
PM2.5	- 0.1	- 0.2

### Attachments

- A. 2021 FTIP Project Sheets of the Three Previously Committed TCM Projects (10254, ORA050, & ORA051)
- B. Map of the Three Previously Committed TCM Projects (10254, ORA050, & ORA051) and the Proposed Substitution Projects
- C. Automated Calculation Tool Input/Output Files
- D. Additional Modeling Details and Summary of OCTAM Files
- E. 2045 OCTAM Model Output Summary Statistics for Orange County

## 2021 FTIP PROJECT SHEETS

### OCTA

#### 2021 Federal Transportation Improvement Program (\$000)

TIP ID: 10254		Implementing Agency: Transportation Corridor Agency (TCA)			
SCAG RTP Project #: 10254 PPN#: _____ EA Number: _____ IFAS #: _____ System Route Postmile State Hwy 73 9.6 to 25.45 Program Code CAN69 - NEW HOV LANE(S) Environmental Document FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT - 06/01/2013 Conformity Category TCM Committed Total Estimate \$351,188 Air Basin SCAB Project Completion Date 12/31/2022 Current Implementation Status ROW Acquisition - 02/29/2008 Project Manager David Lowe - (949) 754-3488 Last Modified By Heidi Busslinger on 03/05/2020 Administrative Comments: HBUSSLINGER CTC Only 03/05/2020		Project Title (SJHTC) (1-5 IN SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO TO RTE 73 IN IRVINE) (15 MI) Project Description SAN JOAQUIN HILLS TRANSPORTATION CORRIDOR (SJHTC - SR 73), 15 MI TOLL RD BETWEEN 1-5 IN SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO & RTE 73 IN IRVINE, CONSISTENT WITH SCAG/TCA MOU 4/5/01. EXISTING 3 M/F EA DIR. 1 ADDITIONAL M/F EA DIR, PLUS CLIMBING & AUX LANES BY 2022.			
Fiscal Year	Revenue Source	Engineering	Right of Way	Construction	Total Revenue
06/07	PVT - Private	\$540			\$540
07/08	PVT - Private	\$960		\$3,440	\$4,400
08/09	PVT - Private	\$540		\$5,460	\$6,000
09/10	PVT - Private	\$90		\$5,308	\$5,398
10/11	PVT - Private	\$60			\$60
11/12	PVT - Private				\$0
12/13	PVT - Private			\$7,790	\$7,790
13/14	PVT - Private				\$0
14/15	PVT - Private	\$900			\$900
15/16	PVT - Private				\$0
16/17	PVT - Private				\$0
17/18	PVT - Private	\$1,200		\$38,700	\$39,900
18/19	PVT - Private			\$143,100	\$143,100
19/20	PVT - Private			\$143,100	\$143,100
		\$4,290	\$0	\$346,898	\$351,188
Last Revised Adoption 21-00 - APPROVED					Total Programmed \$351,188

### OCTA

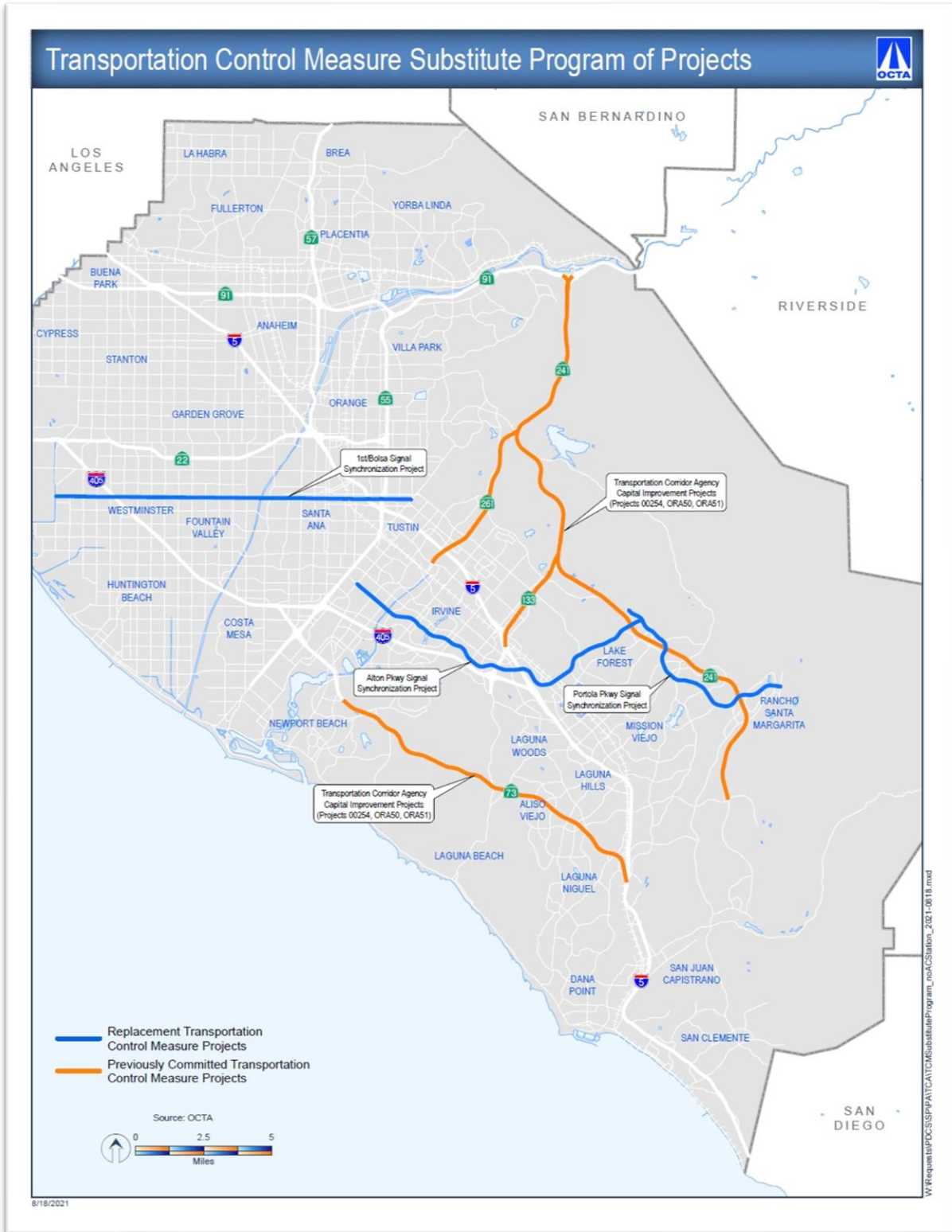
#### 2021 Federal Transportation Improvement Program (\$000)

TIP ID: ORA050		Implementing Agency: Transportation Corridor Agency (TCA)			
SCAG RTP Project #: ORA050 PPN#: _____ EA Number: _____ IFAS #: _____ System Route Postmile State Hwy 241 38.8 to 12.4 Program Code CAN69 - NEW HOV LANE(S) Environmental Document FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT - 09/23/1994 Conformity Category TCM Committed Total Estimate \$631,902 Air Basin SCAB Project Completion Date 12/31/2022 Current Implementation Status Engineering/Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E) - 03/11/2008 Project Manager David Lowe - (949) 754-3488 Last Modified By Heidi Busslinger on 03/05/2020 Administrative Comments: HBUSSLINGER CTC Only 03/05/2020		Project Title (ETC) (RTE 241/261/133) (FROM RTE 91 TO SR 241/FTC-N AND I-5) (26.4 MI) Project Description EASTERN TRANSPORTATION CORRIDOR (ETC - SR 241/261/133) 26.4 MI TOLL ROAD CONNECTS SR 91 TO I-5 via SR 261 and SR 133, CONSISTENT WITH SCAG/TCA MOU 4/05/01. EXISTING 2 M/F EA DIR. 2 ADDITIONAL M/F IN EA DIR, PLUS CLIMBING AND AUX LANES BY 2022.			
Fiscal Year	Revenue Source	Engineering	Right of Way	Construction	Total Revenue
00/01	PVT - Private	\$4			\$4
01/02	PVT - Private	\$1			\$1
04/05	PVT - Private	\$16			\$16
05/06	PVT - Private	\$7			\$7
06/07	PVT - Private	\$574			\$574
07/08	PVT - Private	\$1,700		\$3,300	\$5,000
08/09	PVT - Private	\$1,500		\$4,100	\$5,600
09/10	PVT - Private	\$652		\$3,356	\$4,008
10/11	PVT - Private	\$1,000			\$1,000
11/12	PVT - Private	\$16			\$16
12/13	PVT - Private	\$1,610		\$28,500	\$30,010
13/14	PVT - Private	\$5,500		\$22,833	\$28,333
14/15	PVT - Private	\$5,500		\$60,833	\$66,333
15/16	PVT - Private			\$38,000	\$38,000
16/17	PVT - Private			\$15,000	\$15,000
17/18	PVT - Private			\$146,000	\$146,000
18/19	PVT - Private			\$146,000	\$146,000
19/20	PVT - Private			\$146,000	\$146,000
		\$17,980	\$0	\$613,922	\$631,902
Last Revised Adoption 21-00 - APPROVED					Total Programmed \$631,902

**OCTA**  
**2021 Federal Transportation Improvement Program (\$000)**

<b>TIP ID: ORA051</b>		Implementing Agency: <b>Transportation Corridor Agency (TCA)</b>																																																																																													
SCAG RTP Project #: ORA051 PPNO: EA Number: IFAS #:		Project Title (FTC-N) (OSO PKWY TO ETC) (12.7MI)																																																																																													
System      Route      Postmile State Hwy 241      13.8 to 26.5		Project Description FOOTHILL TRANSPORTATION CORRIDOR-NORTH (FTC-N - SR 241), 12.7 MI TOLL ROAD BETWEEN OSO PKWY AND ETC, CONSISTENT WITH SCAG/TCA MOU 4/05/01. EXISTING 2 M/F IN EA DIR. 2 ADDITIONAL M/F, PLS CLIMBING & AUX LANES BY 2022.																																																																																													
Program Code CAN69 - NEW HOV LANE(S)		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Fiscal Year</th> <th>Revenue Source</th> <th>Engineering</th> <th>Right of Way</th> <th>Construction</th> <th>Total Revenue</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>06/07</td><td>PVT - Private</td><td>\$700</td><td></td><td></td><td>\$700</td></tr> <tr><td>07/08</td><td>PVT - Private</td><td>\$1,850</td><td></td><td>\$100</td><td>\$1,950</td></tr> <tr><td>08/09</td><td>PVT - Private</td><td>\$1,570</td><td></td><td>\$6,000</td><td>\$7,570</td></tr> <tr><td>09/10</td><td>PVT - Private</td><td>\$313</td><td></td><td></td><td>\$313</td></tr> <tr><td>10/11</td><td>PVT - Private</td><td></td><td></td><td>\$34,492</td><td>\$34,492</td></tr> <tr><td>11/12</td><td>PVT - Private</td><td>\$20</td><td></td><td></td><td>\$20</td></tr> <tr><td>12/13</td><td>PVT - Private</td><td></td><td></td><td>\$36,166</td><td>\$36,166</td></tr> <tr><td>13/14</td><td>PVT - Private</td><td></td><td></td><td>\$36,166</td><td>\$36,166</td></tr> <tr><td>15/16</td><td>PVT - Private</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>\$0</td></tr> <tr><td>16/17</td><td>PVT - Private</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>\$0</td></tr> <tr><td>17/18</td><td>PVT - Private</td><td></td><td></td><td>\$50,556</td><td>\$50,556</td></tr> <tr><td>18/19</td><td>PVT - Private</td><td></td><td></td><td>\$50,556</td><td>\$50,556</td></tr> <tr><td>19/20</td><td>PVT - Private</td><td></td><td></td><td>\$50,556</td><td>\$50,556</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td>\$4,453</td><td>\$0</td><td>\$264,592</td><td>\$269,045</td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Fiscal Year	Revenue Source	Engineering	Right of Way	Construction	Total Revenue	06/07	PVT - Private	\$700			\$700	07/08	PVT - Private	\$1,850		\$100	\$1,950	08/09	PVT - Private	\$1,570		\$6,000	\$7,570	09/10	PVT - Private	\$313			\$313	10/11	PVT - Private			\$34,492	\$34,492	11/12	PVT - Private	\$20			\$20	12/13	PVT - Private			\$36,166	\$36,166	13/14	PVT - Private			\$36,166	\$36,166	15/16	PVT - Private				\$0	16/17	PVT - Private				\$0	17/18	PVT - Private			\$50,556	\$50,556	18/19	PVT - Private			\$50,556	\$50,556	19/20	PVT - Private			\$50,556	\$50,556			\$4,453	\$0	\$264,592	\$269,045
Fiscal Year	Revenue Source	Engineering	Right of Way	Construction	Total Revenue																																																																																										
06/07	PVT - Private	\$700			\$700																																																																																										
07/08	PVT - Private	\$1,850		\$100	\$1,950																																																																																										
08/09	PVT - Private	\$1,570		\$6,000	\$7,570																																																																																										
09/10	PVT - Private	\$313			\$313																																																																																										
10/11	PVT - Private			\$34,492	\$34,492																																																																																										
11/12	PVT - Private	\$20			\$20																																																																																										
12/13	PVT - Private			\$36,166	\$36,166																																																																																										
13/14	PVT - Private			\$36,166	\$36,166																																																																																										
15/16	PVT - Private				\$0																																																																																										
16/17	PVT - Private				\$0																																																																																										
17/18	PVT - Private			\$50,556	\$50,556																																																																																										
18/19	PVT - Private			\$50,556	\$50,556																																																																																										
19/20	PVT - Private			\$50,556	\$50,556																																																																																										
		\$4,453	\$0	\$264,592	\$269,045																																																																																										
Environmental Document FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT - 03/30/1990																																																																																															
Conformity Category TCM Committed																																																																																															
Total Estimate \$269,045																																																																																															
Air Basin SCAB																																																																																															
Project Completion Date 12/31/2022																																																																																															
Current Implementation Status Engineering/Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E) - 11/17/2011																																																																																															
Project Manager David Lowe - (949) 754-3488																																																																																															
Last Modified By Heidi Busslinger on 03/05/2020																																																																																															
Administrative Comments: HBUSSLINGER CTC Only 03/05/2020																																																																																															
Last Revised: <b>Adoption 21-00 - APPROVED</b>		Anup Kulkarni (akulkarni@octa.net) Total Programmed: <b>\$269,045</b>																																																																																													





Automated Calculation Tool Input/Output Files - 2045

1. Alton Parkway

<b>Days (D):</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>operating days per year</b>	Default is 250 (all weekdays)
<b>Length (L) of congested roadway segment:</b>	<b>12.80</b>	<b>miles</b>	Length of roadway impacted by the project.
<b>Traffic volume during congested period (Congested Traffic):</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>trips per day</b>	
<b>Annual Project VMT (VMT):</b>	<b>67,200,000</b>	<b>annual miles</b>	VMT = (D) * (L) * (Congested Traffic)

*Emission Factors* Use measured "before" and "after" average speeds. If speeds are unknown, average traffic speed can be estimated using the segment length and a travel time for vehicles passing through the segment. Speed = Length/Time.

Before Speed Factor		After Speed Factor	
<b>ROG Factor:</b>	<b>0.05</b> grams per mile	<b>0.03</b> grams per mile	
<b>NOx Factor:</b>	<b>0.33</b> grams per mile	<b>0.25</b> grams per mile	
<b>PM2.5 Factor:</b>	<b>0.00</b> grams per mile	<b>0.00</b> grams per mile	

Emission Factors depend on before-project and after-project average traffic speeds. To select emission factors for various speeds, refer to Emission Factors, Table 4. The emission factors in Table 4 can also be interpolated.

Before Speed Factor		After Speed Factor	
<b>CO Factor:</b>	<b>1.24</b> grams per mile	<b>1.03</b> grams per mile	

CO factor can be entered for Los Angeles and Imperial counties ONLY for CMAQ projects targeted at CO hot spots. All other projects enter zero. CO is not requested for MV Fee projects. See Emission Factors Menu, Table 4.

<i>Emission Reductions</i>		<b>pounds per year</b>	<b>kilograms per day</b>
<b>Reductions in Reactive Organic Gases (ROG):</b>	<b>1,480</b>	<b>1.84</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <b>For Caltrans Staff Use ONLY</b> </div> <p>The calculation divides CO by 7</p> <p>Less than 0.5 pounds shows as zero</p>
<b>Reductions in Nitrogen Oxides (NOx):</b>	<b>5,921</b>	<b>7.37</b>	
<b>Reductions in Particulates (PM2.5):</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>0.09</b>	
<b>Reductions in Carbon Monoxide (CO):</b>	<b>2,220</b>	<b>2.76</b>	
<b>TOTAL EMISSION REDUCTIONS:</b>	<b>9,695</b>	<b>12.07</b>	

Annual Emission Reductions in pounds per year (ROG, NOx, CO, and PM2.5) =  $(0.5) * (VMT) * [(Before\ Speed\ Factor) - (After\ Speed\ Factor)] / 454$

Daily Emission Reductions in kilograms per day (ROG, NOx, CO, and PM2.5) =  $Annual\ Emission\ Reductions\ in\ pounds\ per\ year / (2.2 * 365)$

2. Portola Parkway

<b>Days (D):</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>operating days per year</b>	Default is 250 (all weekdays)
<b>Length (L) of congested roadway segment:</b>	<b>7.60</b>	<b>miles</b>	Length of roadway impacted by the project.
<b>Traffic volume during congested period (Congested Traffic):</b>	<b>24,000</b>	<b>trips per day</b>	
<b>Annual Project VMT (VMT):</b>	<b>45,600,000</b>	<b>annual miles</b>	VMT = (D) * (L) * (Congested Traffic)

**Emission Factors** Use measured "before" and "after" average speeds. If speeds are unknown, average traffic speed can be estimated using the segment length and a travel time for vehicles passing through the segment. Speed = Length/Time.

Before Speed Factor		After Speed Factor	
<b>ROG Factor:</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>grams per mile</b>	<b>0.04</b>
<b>NOx Factor:</b>	<b>0.34</b>	<b>grams per mile</b>	<b>0.29</b>
<b>PM2.5 Factor:</b>	<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>

Emission Factors depend on before-project and after-project average traffic speeds. To select emission factors for various speeds, refer to Emission Factors, Table 4. The emission factors in Table 4 can also be interpolated.

Before Speed Factor		After Speed Factor	
<b>CO Factor:</b>	<b>1.10</b>	<b>grams per mile</b>	<b>0.96</b>

CO factor can be entered for Los Angeles and Imperial counties ONLY for CMAQ projects targeted at CO hot spots. All other projects enter zero. CO is not requested for MV Fee projects. See Emission Factors Menu, Table 4.

**Emission Reductions**

	pounds per year	kilograms per day	
<b>Reductions in Reactive Organic Gases (ROG):</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>0.63</b>	<b>For Caltrans Staff Use ONLY</b>  The calculation divides CO by 7  Less than 0.5 pounds shows as zero
<b>Reductions in Nitrogen Oxides (NOx):</b>	<b>2,511</b>	<b>3.13</b>	
<b>Reductions in Particulates (PM2.5):</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>0.06</b>	
<b>Reductions in Carbon Monoxide (CO):</b>	<b>1,004</b>	<b>1.25</b>	
<b>TOTAL EMISSION REDUCTIONS:</b>	<b>4,068</b>	<b>5.07</b>	

Annual Emission Reductions in pounds per year (ROG, NOx, CO, and PM2.5) = (0.5)\*(VMT) \* [(Before Speed Factor) - (After Speed Factor)]/454  
 Daily Emission Reductions in kilograms per day (ROG, NOx, CO, and PM2.5) = Annual Emission Reductions in pounds per year/ (2.2 \* 365)

3. 1<sup>st</sup> Street Bolsa

<b>Days (D):</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>operating days per year</b> Default is 250 (all weekdays)
<b>Length (L) of congested roadway segment:</b>	<b>13.10</b>	<b>miles</b> Length of roadway impacted by the project.
<b>Traffic volume during congested period (Congested Traffic):</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>trips per day</b>
<b>Annual Project VMT (VMT):</b>	<b>58,950,000</b>	<b>annual miles</b> VMT= (D) * (L) * (Congested Traffic)

*Emission Factors* Use measured "before" and "after" average speeds. If speeds are unknown, average traffic speed can be estimated using the segment length and a travel time for vehicles passing through the segment. Speed = Length/Time.

Before Speed Factor		After Speed Factor	
<b>ROG Factor:</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>grams per mile</b>
<b>NO<sub>x</sub> Factor:</b>	<b>0.29</b>	<b>0.22</b>	<b>grams per mile</b>
<b>PM2.5 Factor:</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>grams per mile</b>

Emission Factors depend on before-project and after-project average traffic speeds. To select emission factors for various speeds, refer to Emission Factors, Table 4. The emission factors in Table 4 can also be interpolated.

Before Speed Factor		After Speed Factor	
<b>CO Factor:</b>	<b>1.10</b>	<b>0.96</b>	<b>grams per mile</b>

CO factor can be entered for Los Angeles and Imperial counties ONLY for CMAQ projects targeted at CO hot spots. All other projects enter zero. CO is not requested for MV Fee projects. See Emission Factors Menu, Table 4.

<i>Emission Reductions</i>	pounds per year	kilograms per day	
<b>Reductions in Reactive Organic Gases (ROG):</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>0.81</b>	<div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; color: green;">For Caltrans Staff Use ONLY</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"></div> <p style="font-size: small; margin-top: 10px;">The calculation divides CO by 7</p> <p style="font-size: x-small; margin-top: 5px;">Less than 0.5 pounds shows as zero</p>
<b>Reductions in Nitrogen Oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>):</b>	<b>4,545</b>	<b>5.66</b>	
<b>Reductions in Particulates (PM2.5):</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	
<b>Reductions in Carbon Monoxide (CO):</b>	<b>1,298</b>	<b>1.62</b>	
<b>TOTAL EMISSION REDUCTIONS:</b>	<b>6,492</b>	<b>8.09</b>	

Annual Emission Reductions in pounds per year (ROG, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, and PM2.5) = (0.5)\*(VMT) \* [(Before Speed Factor) - (After Speed Factor)]/454

Daily Emission Reductions in kilograms per day (ROG, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, and PM2.5) = Annual Emission Reductions in pounds per year/ (2.2 \* 365)

### **Additional Modeling Details and Summary of OCTAM Files**

OCTAM was used to develop future 2045 forecasts of VMT by speed bin. The following provides details on the modeled alternative:

- TCA TCM – Previously committed project alternative 2045
  - With the three committed TCA TCM projects (10254, ORA050, & ORA051) coded into the transportation network
- No Build – Removal of previously committed project alternative 2045
  - With the three TCA TCM projects removed

The highway network for each scenario includes the input scenario assumptions. The four fixed-format binary files in the asn-LVOL subdirectories contain the post-processed forecast outputs.

Key data fields in the TransCAD Geographic File (TCMBase.DBD and TCMTCARepNB.DBD):

- AB\_LN/BA\_LN: Number of lanes in the AB/BA directions
- AB\_LVOL/BA\_LVOL: Post-processed forecast volumes in the AB/BA directions

The modeling output files are attached to this correspondence. Each scenario is packaged in a separate zip file:

- TCMTCA.zip – TCA TCM
- TCMNoBuild.zip – No Build

The forecast outputs were post-processed per the NCHRP-255 approach. EMFAC2017 was then used to forecast emissions using VMT by speed bin from the two OCTAM runs.

**ATTACHMENT E**

**2045 OCTAM Model Output Summary Statistics for Orange County  
Previously Committed versus No Build**

	<b>Committed Projects</b>	<b>No Build</b>
<b>Total Population</b>	3,534,620	3,534,620
<b>Household Population</b>	3,488,505	3,488,505
<b>Total Dwelling Units</b>	1,154,416	1,154,416
<b>Employment</b>	1,980,433	1,980,433
<b>Total Vehicle Hours of Delay</b>	465,247	474,375
<b>Daily Vehicle Hours Traveled</b>	2,511,972	2,522,018
<b>Daily Vehicle Miles Traveled</b>	83,745,416	83,743,858
<b>Daily Peak Vehicle Hours Traveled</b>	1,620,755	1,630,908
<b>Daily Peak Vehicle Miles Traveled</b>	47,069,400	47,070,444
<b>Total Person Hours of Delay</b>	634,437	646,885
<b>Daily Person Hours Traveled</b>	3,425,470	3,439,169
<b>Daily Person Miles Traveled</b>	114,200,070	114,197,945
<b>Daily Peak Person Hours Traveled</b>	2,180,856	2,194,518
<b>Daily Peak Person Miles Traveled</b>	63,335,670	63,337,075
<b>Avg. Spd. - Arterials Peak</b>	25.0	25.0
<b>Avg. Spd. - Arterial AM Pk Period</b>	24.2	24.2
<b>Avg. Spd. - Arterial PM Pk Period</b>	25.7	25.6
<b>Avg. Spd. - All Facilities Peak</b>	31.6	31.3
<b>Avg. Spd. - All Facilities - AM Pk Period</b>	30.6	30.3
<b>Avg. Spd. - All Facilities PM Pk Period</b>	32.3	32.1



# AGENDA ITEM 8 REPORT

Southern California Association of Governments  
JW Marriott Desert Springs Resort & Spa  
Sinatra Ballroom  
74-855 Country Club Drive  
Palm Desert, CA 92260  
.....**May 5, 2022**

**To:** Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)  
Regional Council (RC)

**From:** Javiera Cartagena, Director of Government and Public Affairs  
(213) 236-1980, cartagena@scag.ca.gov

**Subject:** Housing Bills of Interest

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S  
APPROVAL**

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

The Legislative/Communications and Membership Committee recommends support for Assembly Bill (AB) 1910 (C. Garcia), AB 1695 (Santiago), AB 2218 (Quirk-Silva), and Senate Bill (SB) 490 (Caballero) and recommends opposition to AB 916 (Salas), AB 1976 (Santiago), AB 2053 (Lee), AB 2295 (Bloom), AB 2339 (Bloom), SB 930 (Wiener), and SB 1067 (Portantino).

**STRATEGIC PLAN:**

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 2: Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

*At its April 19, 2022 meeting, members of the Legislative/Communications and Membership Committee (LCMC) received a report on 20 housing bills that relate to affordability, homeownership, homelessness, land use, or California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) exemptions. After discussion and deliberation, the LCMC voted to forward recommendations to the Regional Council (RC) to support Assembly Bill (AB) 1910 (C. Garcia), AB 1695 (Santiago), AB 2218 (Quirk-Silva), and Senate Bill (SB) 490 (Caballero) and to oppose AB 916 (Salas), AB 1976 (Santiago), AB 2053 (Lee), AB 2295 (Bloom), AB 2339 (Bloom), SB 930 (Wiener), and SB 1067 (Portantino).*

**BACKGROUND:**

SCAG is monitoring over 80 legislative bills that relate to housing affordability, homeownership, homelessness, land use, and California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) exemptions. Of these 80 bills, staff identified 20 bills for discussion, deliberation, and consideration of recommended positions for the April 19, 2022 LCMC meeting.



### Prior Committee Action

At the LCMC meeting on April 19, 2022, staff presented 20 housing bills to the Committee with recommended positions on six. Staff recommended support positions for AB 1910 (C. Garcia), AB 1695 (Santiago), AB 2218 (Quirk-Silva), and SB 490 (Caballero). These bills would generally further the principles included in the Regional Council's adopted legislative platform by providing more tools and removing barriers for cities and counties to implement their local housing programs. In addition, staff recommended opposition to the AB 1976 (Santiago) and SB 930 (Wiener). These two bills would increase barriers for cities and counties to implement their local housing programs. Following a period of discussion, the LCMC unanimously voted to forward these recommendations to the Regional Council.

Next, the LCMC was asked to discuss, deliberate, and provide direction concerning which of the remaining 14 bills should be prioritized for legislative engagement. Following a period of discussion on these bills, the LCMC voted to recommend that the Regional Council adopt oppose positions on AB 916 (Salas), AB 2053 (Lee), AB 2295 (Bloom), AB 2339 (Bloom), and SB 1067 (Portantino). With the exception of AB 2295 (Bloom), the recommendations to oppose these bills were cast unanimously. For AB 2295 (Bloom), the LCMC first considered a substitute motion to adopt a watch position. The substitute motion failed by a vote of six to nine. The LCMC then voted 14 to one to forward an oppose position to the Regional Council on that bill. For the remaining nine bills, the Committee did not take any further action.

Summaries of the 11 legislative bills on which the LCMC recommends an official position are as follows:

#### **The LCMC recommends SUPPORT for the following four legislative bills:**

**Bill:** AB 1910     **Author:** Assemblymember Cristina Garcia (D-Bell Gardens)  
**Title:** Conversion of publicly owned golf courses to affordable housing  
**Status:** Passed Assembly Housing Committee on 03/23/22, 6-2 vote. Referred to Assembly Local Government Committee. Hearing not yet scheduled.

This bill would create an optional, incentive program administered by the Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) to award grant funding to cities or counties that rezone publicly owned golf courses for affordable housing and open space. This bill would establish the policy for the program, but a separate appropriation by the Legislature would still be required. This bill is opposed by many golf clubs and associations and is supported by many pro-housing advocacy organizations.

**Bill:** AB 1695     **Author:** Assemblymember Miguel Santiago (D-Los Angeles)  
**Title:** Adaptive Reuse

**Status:** Referred to Assembly Housing & Community Development Committee. Hearing not yet scheduled.

This bill would allow “adaptive reuse” to be an eligible activity for any HCD-administered affordable housing loan or grant program. The bill defines adaptive reuse to mean the repurposing and rehabilitation of an existing building for use as permanent or long-term residences.

**Bill:** AB 2218      **Author:** Assemblymember Sharon Quirk-Silva (D-Fullerton)

**Title:** Standing for CEQA challenges at proposed infill housing projects

**Status:** In Assembly Rules, pending referral.

This bill would limit legal standing for CEQA challenges to projects involving the development of housing at an infill site to persons who reside within 20 miles of the proposed project.

**Bill:** SB 490      **Author:** Senator Anna Caballero (D-Merced)

**Title:** Technical assistance program for Housing Acquisition and rehabilitation programs

**Status:** Passed the Senate Floor 01/24/2022, 36-0-4 vote. At Assembly Desk, pending referral.

This bill would establish a technical assistance program at HCD to assist local and regional governmental agencies, non-profits, public housing authorities, and other entities to access “acquisition-rehabilitation projects.” These are projects in which a local or regional government, non-profit, public housing authority, or other entity acquires and preserves unsubsidized housing units and attaches long-term affordability restrictions on them. The Senate Appropriations Committee estimates that this program would cost HCD \$690,000 annually to implement. This bill is supported by many pro-housing organizations, including the Southern California Association of Non-Profit Housing. There is no official opposition on record.

**The LCMC recommends OPPOSITION to the following seven legislative bills:**

**Bill:** AB 916      **Author:** Assemblymember Rudy Salas (D-Bakersfield)

**Title:** Prohibits public hearings for bedroom additions

**Status:** Passed the Assembly Floor 01/27/22, 61-0-15 vote. In Senate Rules, pending referral to a policy committee.

This bill would prohibit city and counties from requiring a hearing as a condition for adding space for additional bedrooms within an existing house, condo, apartment, or dwelling. In addition, this bill increases the potential building height of an ADU a local government must approve ministerially from 16 feet to 18 feet. This bill is sponsored by the California Rental Housing Association and has no official opposition on file.

**Bill:** AB 1976     **Author:** Assemblymember Miguel Santiago (D-Los Angeles)  
**Title:** Allowing HCD to rezone jurisdictions  
**Status:** Referred to Assembly Housing & Community Development Committee. Hearing not yet scheduled.

This bill would allow HCD to rezone cities and counties to accommodate 100% of their housing need for the very low- and lower-income categories if those cities and counties have failed to complete their rezoning by their required deadline. This bill also authorizes HCD to assess new, punitive fines on non-compliant cities. This bill is similar to AB 1501, also authored by Assemblymember Santiago, which failed to advance by the two-year bill deadline earlier this year. This bill would apply only to SCAG region cities and counties.

**Bill:** AB 2053     **Author:** Assemblymember Alex Lee (D-Milpitas)  
**Title:** The Social Housing Act  
**Status:** Passed Assembly Housing & Community Development Committee on 04/20/2022, 6-2. Referred to Assembly Appropriations Committee. Hearings not yet scheduled.

This bill would create the California Housing Authority, as an independent state body, the mission of which would be to produce and acquire publicly owned, social housing developments for the purpose of eliminating the gap between housing production and regional housing needs assessment targets.

**Bill:** AB 2295     **Author:** Assemblymember Richard Bloom (D-Santa Monica)  
**Title:** Housing developments on school properties  
**Status:** Passed Assembly Housing & Community Development Committee on 04/20/2022, 6-1-1. Referred to Assembly Local Government Committee. Hearings not yet scheduled.

This bill would require that certain housing developments on land owned by a local educational agency be an authorized use if the housing development complies with certain conditions, such as the development consists of at least 10 units, be subject to a recorded deed restriction for at least 55 years requiring that at least 30% of the units have an

affordable rent for lower income households, at least 20% of the units be occupied by teachers and employees of a local educational agency at rents not to exceed 120% of the area median income, and that 100% of the units be rented by teachers and employees of the local educational agency.

**Bill:** AB 2339     **Author:** Assemblymember Richard Bloom (D-Santa Monica)  
**Title:** Allows for emergency (homeless) shelters in residential or mixed-use areas without a conditional use permit  
**Status:** Passed Assembly Housing & Community Development Committee on 04/20/2022, 5-1-2. Referred to Assembly Local Government Committee. Hearings not yet scheduled.

This bill would allow for emergency homeless shelters to be sited and zoned in residential or mixed-use areas without conditional use permits.

**Bill:** SB 930     **Author:** Senator Scott Wiener (D-San Francisco)  
**Title:** Implementation of the Housing Accountability Act  
**Status:** Referred to Senate Housing Committee. Hearing is scheduled for 04/27/2022.

This bill would allow HCD to implement the Housing Accountability Act without having to comply with the Administrative Procedure Act requirements. The Housing Accountability Act, among other things, limits the discretion a city or county has in considering approval of a residential development application. The Administrative Procedure Act sets forth procedural requirements for the adoption, publication, review, and implementation of regulations by state agencies.

**Bill:** SB 1067     **Author:** Senator Anthony Portantino (D-La Cañada Flintridge)  
**Title:** Parking Requirements at Residential Developments  
**Status:** Passed Senate Governance & Finance Committee on 03/31/2022, 4-0-1 vote. Referred to Senate Housing Committee. Hearing Scheduled for 04/27/2022.

This bill would prohibit a jurisdiction from imposing any minimum automobile parking requirements on a housing development project that is located within ½-mile of public transit and that either (1) dedicates 25% of the total units to very low, low-, and moderate-income households, students, the elderly, or persons with disabilities or (2) the developer demonstrates that the development would not have a negative impact on the city's or county's ability to meet specified housing needs and would not have a negative impact on existing residential or commercial parking within ½-mile of the project.



**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Work associated with the staff report on the Housing Bills of Interest is contained in the Indirect Cost budget, Legislation 810-0120.10.



# AGENDA ITEM 9 REPORT

Southern California Association of Governments  
JW Marriott Desert Springs Resort & Spa  
Sinatra Ballroom  
74-855 Country Club Drive  
Palm Desert, CA 92260  
.....**May 5, 2022**

**To:** Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)  
Regional Council (RC)

**From:** Javiera Cartagena, Director of Government and Public Affairs  
(213) 236-1980, cartagena@scag.ca.gov

**Subject:** SB 1410 (Caballero) - CEQA Transportation Impacts

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S  
APPROVAL**

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**  
Support

**STRATEGIC PLAN:**  
This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 2: Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**  
*In 2013, the California legislature passed SB 743 (Steinberg, Chapter 386, Statutes of 2013) to change how transportation impacts are measured in the review of plans and projects under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), removing vehicle delay, which is measured by level of service. The Governor’s Office of Planning and Research (OPR) was tasked with identifying an alternative methodology and selected vehicle miles traveled (VMT) as the preferred CEQA transportation impact metric statewide. On February 18, 2022, Senator Anna Caballero (D-Merced) introduced Senate Bill (SB) 1410. This bill would limit the VMT regulations to Transit Priority Areas only. In areas outside of urban infill areas, Levels of Service would be retained to assess transportation impacts for projects subject to CEQA review.*

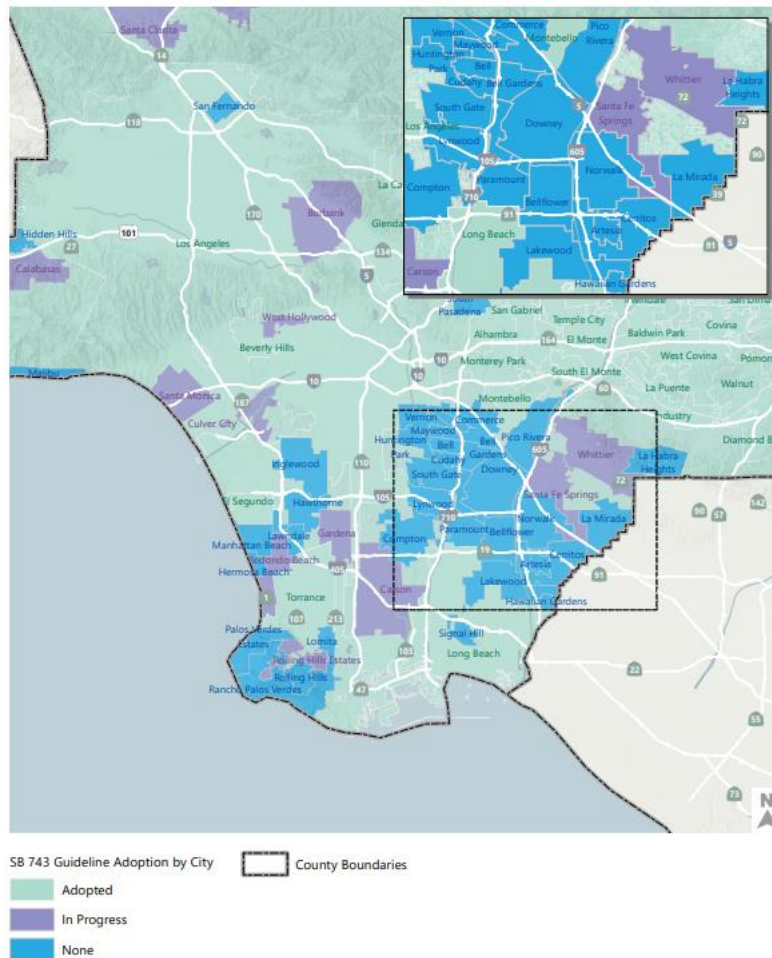
*Staff presented SB 1410 to the Legislative/Communications and Membership Committee (LCMC) at its meeting on April 19, 2022, after which the LCMC voted to forward a “support” position to the Regional Council by a vote of 12 to 3.*

**BACKGROUND:**  
In response to growing concerns about the consequences of climate change, and the role of VMT in the generation of greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions, in 2013, the California legislature passed SB 743. The bill required the adoption of a new methodology to replace vehicle delay, measured by level of service, for evaluating transportation impacts under CEQA, the state’s environmental impact assessment and mitigation statute. The new methodology prioritizes reducing GHG

emissions, facilitating the development of compact, transit-oriented communities, and encouraging development of bicycle and pedestrian facilities and improvements.

OPR was tasked with identifying an alternative transportation impact methodology that best meets the criteria of SB 743. In 2017, OPR selected VMT as the preferred CEQA transportation impact metric statewide. The VMT metric measures the total miles traveled by vehicles as a result of a new project. By using VMT as a metric to determine transportation impacts, development is encouraged in places where trips are short.

In July 2020, California’s VMT regulation went into effect. Since then, several jurisdictions in the SCAG region have established and adopted SB 743 implementation guidelines. Although there is no regionwide map, there is an example of the local jurisdictions in Los Angeles County that have adopted SB 743 guidelines here:





---

With the adoption of these guidelines, jurisdictions have developed VMT calculation methodologies for developers to employ in their CEQA transportation impact analyses. While most of these tools have similar inputs, slight variations in methodologies may lead to different outcomes and therefore differing mitigation obligations. Jurisdictions throughout the region have identified a need for more mitigation options but have not yet established a mitigation program. Such a mitigation program is a high priority for jurisdictions seeking effective approaches as agencies and project applicants work through the initial years of the transition to a VMT metric.

A rising concern among stakeholders is the importance of coordinating with developers when establishing the mitigation program to ensure that the program does not hinder the production of housing, especially coming out of the COVID-19 pandemic and during a time of severe need for housing. However, the number of feasible strategies for reducing VMT from an individual project is limited and, in some cases, the VMT mitigation strategies are driving up the cost of housing developments. According to The Two Hundred Leadership Council, as demonstrated in the graph below, in the SCAG region, home prices drop by \$19,000 per mile as they move from the coast toward rural areas in San Bernardino and Riverside counties. Housing can be produced at lower costs in areas that are away from job centers. Yet measures to mitigate VMT, especially in rural areas, can significantly drive up the costs of residential development. For example, the County of San Diego, recently proposed a VMT mitigation fee ranging from \$50,000 to \$2 million per new home. Other jurisdictions are proposing VMT mitigation fees starting at \$40,000 per new home. These mitigation measures are affecting the construction of housing in communities outside of urbanized areas, which are also the primary source of housing for low- and middle- income families. A \$1,000 increase in the cost of a home eliminates 8,870 households from the ability to afford a home and puts homeownership further out of reach.

**Figure 1: Geography of Southern California Region’s Housing Cost Crisis**  
**Housing Costs increase \$19,000 per Mile**  
**Median 2BR Apartment Rents Increase \$33 per month per mile**  
**(77 Mile Commute Distance to Coast)**



**SB 1410**

On February 18, 2022, Senator Caballero introduced SB 1410. This bill would modify the VMT regulation to be applied only in urbanized transit priority areas. For all other areas, the metric levels of service would be retained to assess transportation impacts on the environment for projects subject to CEQA review.

SB 1410 is coauthored by Senators Andreas Borgeas (R-Fresno) and Richard Roth (D-Riverside) and Assemblymembers Dr. Joaquin Arambula (D-Fresno), Adam Gray (D-Merced), Timothy Grayson (D-Concord), and Jim Patterson (R-Fresno). The bill is supported by the following groups:

Support	Oppose	Watch
- California Building Industry Association (Sponsor)	N/A	- California State Association of Counties
- American Council of Engineering Companies, California		- League of California Cities
- Associated General Contractors of CA		
- California Alliance for Jobs		
- California Business Properties Association		

- California State Council of Laborers		
- Council of Fresno County Governments		
- International Union of Operating Engineers		
- Kern Council of Governments		
- Kings County Association of Governments		
- Local Initiatives Support Corporation		
- Madera County Transportation Commission		
- Merced County Association of Governments		
- National Asian American Coalition		
- National Diversity Coalition		
- Rebuild SoCal Partnership		
- Roseville Area Chamber of Commerce		
- San Joaquin Council of Governments		
- Southern California Contractors Association		
- Southern California Leadership Council		
- Stanislaus Council of Governments		
- Transportation California		
- Tulare County Association of Governments		
- United Chamber Advocacy Network		
- United Contractors		

SB 1410 has been referred to the Senate Committee on Environmental Quality where it will be heard on April 25, 2022.

**Prior Committee Action**

Staff presented SB 1410 to the LCMC at its meeting on April 19, 2022, with a recommended support position. SB 1410 is consistent with Regional Council-adopted policy and legislative priorities to support efforts to reform the implementation of SB 743’s VMT provisions, such as more comprehensive CEQA guidance concerning “additionality,” unintended consequences for housing development, and regional solutions and project-specific design considerations for the State’s unique and diverse landscapes.

After robust discussion, the LCMC voted on a substitute motion to adopt a watch position on SB 1410. The substitute motion failed by a vote of 5 to 10. The LCMC then voted 12 to 3 to forward a support recommendation to the Regional Council.



**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Work associated with the staff report on SB 1410 is contained in the Indirect Cost budget, Legislation 810-0120.10.



**AGENDA ITEM 10**  
**REPORT**

Southern California Association of Governments  
JW Marriott Desert Springs Resort & Spa  
Sinatra Ballroom  
74-855 Country Club Drive  
Palm Desert, CA 92260  
.....**May 5, 2022**

**To:** Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)  
Regional Council (RC)

**From:** Javiera Cartagena, Director of Government and Public Affairs  
(213) 236-1980, cartagena@scag.ca.gov

**Subject:** SCAG Memberships and Sponsorships

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S  
APPROVAL**

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

Approve up to \$32,500 for memberships and sponsorships with the 1) National Association of Regional Councils (\$27,500) and 2) California Contract Cities Association – 2022 Annual Municipal Seminar (\$5,000).

**STRATEGIC PLAN:**

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 2: Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

*At its April 19, 2022, meeting, the Legislative/Communications and Membership Committee (LCMC) recommended approval of up to \$32,500 to retain membership with the 1) National Association of Regional Councils (\$27,500) and sponsor the 2) Contract Cities Association’s 2022 Annual Municipal Seminar (\$5,000).*

**BACKGROUND:**

**Item 1:** National Association of Regional Councils  
**Type:** Membership      **Amount:** \$27,500

The National Association of Regional Councils (NARC) is the leading advocate for Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPO) in Washington, D.C. NARC serves as the national voice for regionalism by advocating for regional cooperation as the most effective way to address various community planning and development opportunities and issues. NARC’s member organizations are composed of multiple local governments that work together to serve American communities – large and small, urban and rural. NARC regularly provides solutions that positively impact American communities through effective inter-jurisdictional cooperation.

The annual dues are \$27,500. SCAG has been an active member of NARC throughout the years and recommends continuing to do so as this organization is consistent with SCAG's core responsibilities and Mission. LCMC Chair Alan Wapner serves as a Member of the NARC Board of Directors. As a national public interest organization, NARC works with and through its members to:

- Shape federal policy that recognizes the increased value of local intergovernmental cooperation;
- Advocate effectively for the role of regional councils in the coordination, planning, and delivery of current and future federal programs;
- Provide research and analysis of key national issues and developments that impact members; and
- Offer high-quality learning and networking opportunities for regional organizations through events, training, and technical assistance.

---

**Item 2:** Contract Cities Association's 2022 Annual Municipal Seminar

**Type:** Sponsorship      **Amount:** \$5,000

---

California Contract Cities Association (CCCA) is a network of member cities united for a common cause. The goal of the CCCA is to serve as an advocate for cities contracting for municipal services and to ensure they receive these services at a minimum cost. Through educational seminars, networking opportunities, and partnerships with numerous public, private, and not-for-profit organizations, the Association provides meaningful resources to influence policy decisions affecting member cities. The Association is composed of 73 member cities and represents more than 7.5 million residents from across California.

Every year, the CCCA hosts an Annual Municipal Seminar, where they discuss current events and relevant topics affecting the cities in the region. Associate Members are also given the opportunity to participate with an exhibitor booth on Friday and Saturday. This year's theme is "strength through collaboration." They are formatting our conference similar to how they have held past annual conferences. The 2022 Annual Municipal Seminar will start with a Golf Tournament on Thursday, May 12, 2022, and a Welcome Reception at 5 pm that evening. Then, the discussion sessions will be hosted on Friday, May 13, from 8 am to about 2 pm. Breakfast and lunch are included with Friday's program. The sessions will continue on Saturday, May 14, from 8 am to 2 pm, and then they will have the installation of the incoming President that evening at 6 pm. Breakfast, lunch, and dinner are included in Saturday's program. There will be a getaway breakfast on Sunday, May 15.

**PRIOR COMMITTEE ACTION:**

Staff presented the membership for the 1) National Association of Regional Councils (\$27,500) and sponsorship for the 2) Contract Cities Association's 2022 Annual Municipal Seminar (\$5,000) to the

---



---

LCMC at its meeting on April 19, 2022. The LCMC approved both items unanimously as part of its consent calendar.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

\$32,500 for membership in the National Association of Regional Councils and sponsorship of the Contract Cities Association's 2022 Annual Municipal Seminar is included in the approved FY 22-23 General Fund budget.





**AGENDA ITEM 11**  
**REPORT**

Southern California Association of Governments  
JW Marriott Desert Springs Resort & Spa  
Sinatra Ballroom  
74-855 Country Club Drive  
Palm Desert, CA 92260  
.....**May 5, 2022** ..

**To:** Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)  
Regional Council (RC)

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S  
APPROVAL**

**From:** Cindy Giraldo, Chief Financial Officer  
(213) 630-1413, giraldo@scag.ca.gov

**Subject:** CFO Monthly Report

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

Information Only - No Action Required

**STRATEGIC PLAN:**

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 7: Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products.

**MEMBERSHIP DUES:**

This month's agenda includes an item recommending that the Executive/Administration Committee (EAC) and Regional Council (RC) approve the Fiscal Year 2022-23 Final Comprehensive Budget which includes the General Fund Budget and Membership Dues Assessment, subject to approval by the SCAG General Assembly on May 5, 2022. Upon approval of the membership dues assessment, Finance staff will prepare and mail invoices to all members by June 15, 2022. The progress of memberships dues collection will be reported each month.

**ACCOUNTING:**

In the current fiscal year, staff has prepared and submitted requests for reimbursements of approximately \$26.8 million to Caltrans for work funded with federal and state grants that were completed from July to February 2022. Of this amount, \$23.5 million has been received and \$3.3 million is pending approval by Caltrans.

The Accounting Department has completed the internal recruitment for the Accountant II position. Tracey Kosasih, previously an Associate Accountant, has been promoted to the Accountant II position and will start in her new position on April 25, 2022. The Accounting Department is starting the hiring process for the Associate Accountant position vacated by Tracey. The hiring process is estimated to take between two to three months.

The accounting staff is in the process of establishing an investment account with the State's Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF). This new account, if approved, will provide SCAG with improved

---

cash management operational efficiency. To open an account with LAIF, a resolution must be approved by the Regional Council and submitted to LAIF. Staff is currently planning to take the required action to the Regional Council in June 2022, if approved by Regional Council, the account should be opened before June 30, 2022.

**BUDGET & GRANTS (B&G):**

Staff completed the development of the FY 2022-23 Final Comprehensive Budget and OWP. The proposed Comprehensive Budget will be presented to the Regional Council on May 5, 2022, for approval, and the proposed General Fund Budget and Membership Assessment Schedule will be presented to the General Assembly on May 5, 2022.

In addition, the staff is working on the FY 2021-22 3rd Quarter OWP Progress Report. This progress report for OWP projects is due to Caltrans no later than April 30, 2022.

Every four years, the U.S. DOT must certify that each Metropolitan Planning Organization serving a transportation management area (TMA) is carrying out the metropolitan planning process in adherence to federal statutes and regulations. On April 12-13, 2022, FTA and FHWA conducted a review of the metropolitan planning process of SCAG. FTA and FHWA informed that SCAG would expect a formal re-certification notice and the report for the certification review process will be issued in the next few months.

Lastly, the FY22 FTA full-year apportionment tables were published on April 6, 2022, and staff prepared the draft full inter-county allocations for FY22 FTA Section 5337 and Section 5339 funds. The final full inter-county allocation and sub-allocation instructions have been released to the CTCs and all related forms are due back to SCAG during FY22 Q4.

**CONTRACTS:**

In March 2022 the Contracts Department issued nine (9) Request for Proposals; awarded three (3) contracts; issued four (4) contract amendments; and processed twenty-six (26) Purchase Orders to support ongoing business and enterprise operations. Staff also administered 194 consultant contracts. Contracts staff continued to negotiate better pricing as well as reduced costs for services. Thus far, in FY22, Contracts Staff negotiated approximately \$392,403 in savings.